### **PCT**

505,611

594,854

### WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT

	INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATT (PCT)									
ļ	(51) International Patent Classification <sup>5</sup> :		(1	1) International Publication Number:	WO 91/15516					
	C07K 15/00, A61K 39/29 C12N 15/51, G01N 33/576		(4	3) International Publication Date:	17 October 1991 (17.10.91)					
	(21) International Application Number: PCT/US91/02370 (22) International Filing Date: 5 April 1991 (05.04.91)			(74) Agent: FABIAN, Gary, R.; Dehlinger & Swiss, 350 Cambridge Avenue, #100, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US).						
4	(30) Priority data:			(81) Designated States: AT (Europe pean patent), BF (OAPI pate	ean patent), AU, BE (Euro- ent), BJ (OAPI patent), CA,					

US

US

(71) Applicant: GENELABS INCORPORATED [US/US]; 505
Penobscot Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (US).

6 April 1990 (06.04.90)

9 October 1990 (09.10.90)

(72) Inventors: REYES, Gregory; 780 Palo Alto Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (US). KIM, Jungsuh, P.; 3288 Kipling Street, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US). MOECKLI, Randolph; 1019 Ruby Street, Redwood City, CA 94063 (US). SI-MONSEN, Christian, C.; 19603 Ashton Court, Saratoga, CA 95070 (US).

(81) Designated States: AT (European patent), AU, BE (European patent), BF (OAPI patent), BJ (OAPI patent), CA, CF (OAPI patent), CG (OAPI patent), CH (European patent), CM (OAPI patent), DE (European patent), DK (European patent), ES (European patent), FR (European patent), GA (OAPI patent), GB (European patent), GR (European patent), IT (European patent), JP, KR, LU (European patent), ML (OAPI patent), MR (OAPI patent), NL (European patent), SE (European patent), SN (OAPI patent), TD (OAPI patent), TG (OAPI patent).

#### Published

Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: HEPATITIS C VIRUS EPITOPES

#### (57) Abstract

Peptide antigens which are immunoreactive with sera from individuals infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV) are disclosed. Several of the antigens are immunologically reactive with antibodies present in individuals identified as having chronic and acute HCV infection. The antigens are useful in diagnostic methods for detecting HCV infection in humans. Also disclosed are corresponding genomic-fragment clones containing polynucleotides encoding the open reading frame sequences for the antigenic peptides

# FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	* *			•
·AU	Australia	ES	Spain		
BB .	Barbados	FI	Finland	MG	Madagascar
. BE	Belgium	FR	France	ML	Mali
BP	Burkina Faso	, GA	Gabon	MN	Mongolia
BG	Bulgaria	GB	United Kingdom	MR.	Mauritania
BJ	Benin	GN	Guinca	MW	Malawi
BR	Brazil	GR	Greece -	NL	Netherlands
CA	Canada	HU	Hungary	. NO	Norway
CF		. IT	Italy	PL	Poland
CG	Central African Republic Congo	· JP	Japan	RO	Romania
CH	Switzerland	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Sudan
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	•	of Korea	SE	Sweden
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	SN	Senegal
CS	Czechoslovakia	LI	Liechtenstein	SU	Soviet Union
DE		LK	Sri Lanka	TD	Chad
DK -	Germany	LU	Luxembourg	TG	Togo
	Denmark	MC	Monaco	us	United States of America

l

5

### HEPITITIS C VIRUS EPITOPES

### 1. Field of Invention

This invention relates to specific peptide viral antigens which are immunoreactive with sera from patients infected with parenterally transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis virus (PT-NANBH, now called Hepatitis C Virus), to polynucleotide sequences which encode the peptides, to an expression system capable of producing the peptides, and to methods of using the peptides for detecting PT-NANBH infection in human sera.

### 2. References

20 Atkins, et al., Cell <u>62</u>:413-423 (1990).

Ausubel, F. M., et al., <u>Current Protocols in Molecular Biology</u>, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Media PA.

Bradley, D.W., et al., J. Infec. Dis., 148:2 (1983).

Bradley, D.W., et al., J Gen. Virol., 69:1 (1988).

25 Bradley, D.W. et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., USA, 84:6277 (1987).

Chomczynski, P., et al., Anal Biochem, 162:156 (1987)... Choo, Q.-L., et al, Science, 244:359 (1989).

Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Wiley Interscience, Chapter 10.

Dienstag, J.L., et al, Sem Liver Disease, 6:67 (1986)
Feramisco, J. R., et al., J. Biol. Chem. <u>257</u>(18):11024
(1982).

Gubler, U., et al, Gene, 25:263 (1983).

Hunyh, T.V., et al, in <u>DNA Cloning Techniques: A Prac-</u>

tical Approach (D. Glover, ed.) IRL Press (1985).

Klein, P., et al., Biochem. Biophys. ACTA <u>815</u>:468 (1985).

Kuo, G., et al., Science, 244:362 (1989).

Kyte, J., et al., J. Mol. Biol. <u>157</u>:105 (1982).

Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (1982).

Miller, J. H., <u>Experiments in Molecular Genetics.</u>, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1972).

20 Mullis, K., U. S. Patent No. 4,683,202, issued July 28, 1987.

Mullis, K., et al., U. S. Patent No. 4,683,195, issued July 28, 1987.

Reyes, G., et al, Science, 247:1335 (1990).

Sanger, F., et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA <u>74</u>:5463 (1977).

Scharf, S. J., et al., Science 233:1076 (1986).

<u>Selected Method in Cellular Immunology</u>, (Mishell, B.D., et al. eds) W.H. Freeman and Co., pp416-440 (1980).

30 Smith. D.B., et al, Gene, 67:31 (1988).

Southern, E., Methods in Enzymology 69:152 (1980).

WO 91/15516 PCT/US91/02370

3

Tijssen, P., <u>Practice and Theory of Immunoassays</u>, Scientific Publishing Co., NY, NY, 1985, p. 335.

Wilson, W., et al., Cell <u>55</u>:1159-1169 (1988).

Woo, S. L. C., Methods in Enzymology <u>68</u>:389 (1979).

Young, R. A. and R. W. Davis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80, 1194-1198 (1983).

### 3. Background

20

25

30

Viral hepatitis resulting from a virus other than hepatitis A virus (HAV) and hepatitis B virus (HBV) has been referred to as non-A, non-B hepatitis (NANBH). More recently, it has become clear that NANBH encompasses at least two, and perhaps more, quite distinct viruses. One of these, known as enterically transmitted NANBH or ET-NANBH, is contracted predominantly in poor-sanitation areas where food and drinking water have been contaminated by fecal matter. The molecular cloning of a portion of this virus, referred to as the hepatitis E virus (HEV), has recently been described (Reyes et al.).

The second NANB virus type, known as parenterally transmitted NANBH, or PT-NANBH, is transmitted by parenteral routes, typically by exposure to blood or blood products. Approximately 10% of transfusions cause PT-NANBH infection, and about half of these go on to a chronic disease state (Dienstag).

Human sera documented as having produced post-transfusion NANBH in human recipients has been used successfully to produce PT-NANBH infection in chimpanzees (Bradley). RNA isolated from infected chimpanzee sera has been used to construct cDNA libraries in an expression vector for immunoscreening with chronic-state human PT-NANBH serum. This procedure identified a PT-NANBH specific cDNA clone and the

25

4

viral sequence was then used as a probe to identify fragments making up 7,300 contiguous basepairs of a PT-NANBH viral agent (EPO patent application 88310922.5, filed 11/18/88). The same procedure was used by the present inventors to derive two of the PT-NANBH peptide and polynucleotide sequences disclosed herein. The sequenced viral agent has been named HCV (HCV) (above EPO patent application).

Heretofore, one immunogenic peptide encoded by the HCV viral agent has been reported (Choo, Kuo, EPO application 88310922.5). This peptide, designated C-100, has been used in immunoassays of PT-NANBH sera and found to react immunospecifically with up to 80% of chronic NANBH samples, and about 15% of acute NANBH samples (Kuo).

It is desirable to provide one or a collection of peptide antigens which are immunoreactive with a greater percentage of PT-NANBH-infected blood, including both acute and chronic PT-NANBH infection.

### 20 4. Summary of the Invention

It is one general object of the invention to provide recombinant polypeptides immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV), including a peptide which is immunoreactive with a high percentage of sera from chronic HCV-infected individuals, and peptides which are immunoreactive with sera associated with acute HCV infection.

It is another object of the invention to provide an HCV polynucleotide sequence encoding a sequence for recombinant production of the peptide antigens, and a diagnostic method for detecting HCV-infected human sera using the peptide antigens.

25

30

5

The invention includes, in one aspect, a peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with HCV. One peptide antigen in the invention includes an immunoreactive portion of an HCV polypeptide which:

a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;

- b) has 504 amino acid residues; and
- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4.

Other peptide antigens of the invention include an immunoreactive portion of any one of the following sequences: SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.

In another aspect, the invention includes diagnostic kits for use in screening human blood containing antibodies specific against HCV infection. The kit includes at least one peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV): specific peptide antigens for use in the kit are given above.

One preferred embodiment of the present invention is a diagnostic kit containing the 409-1-1(c-a) (SEQ ID NO:8) and one of the HCV-capsid derived proteins (SEQ ID NOs:12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, and 26): two particular embodiments being 409-1-1(c-a) with the C1NC450 capsid-derived peptide, and 409-1-1(c-a) with the C1NC360 capsid-derived peptide.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the antigen is immobilized on a solid support. The binding of HCV-specific antibodies to the immobilized antigen is detected by a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody which acts to label the solid support with a detectable reporter.

25

30

The kit is used in a method for detecting HCV infection in an individual by: (i) reacting serum from an HCV-infected test individual with the above peptide antigen, and (ii) examining the antigen for the presence of bound antibody.

The peptide antigens are produced, in accordance with another aspect of the invention, using an expression system for expressing a recombinant peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV). A selected expression vector containing an open reading frame (ORF) of a polynucleotide which encodes the peptide is introduced into a suitable host, which is cultured under conditions which promote expression of the ORF in the expression vector.

In one embodiment, the polynucleotide is inserted into an expression site in a lambda gt11 phage vector, and the vector is introduced into an *E. coli* host. The following *E. coli* hosts have been deposited which contain vectors including the coding sequences of the antigens shown in parenthesis: ATCC No 40901 (SEQ ID NO:3), ATCC NO. 40893 (SEQ ID NO:1), and ATCC No. 40792 (SEQ ID NO:7), and ATCC No. 40876 (SEQ ID NO:9). pGEX and pET are two other vectors which have been used to express HCV antigens. It will be appreciated that determination of other appropriate vector and host combinations for the expression of the above sequences are within the ability of one of ordinary skill in the art.

Also forming part of the invention are polynucleotides which encode polypeptides immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV). One polynucleotide of the present invention encodes a polypeptide

wherein the polypeptide includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence which:

- a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
- b) has 504 amino acid residues; and
- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4; and, where the carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence of said peptide antigen is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:3.

Other polynucleotides of the invention include any one of the following sequences: SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:23, and SEQ ID NO:25.

These and other objects and features of the invention will become more fully apparent when the following detailed description is read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

### 5. Brief Description of the Drawings

10

15

30

Figure 1 illustrates the steps in producing overlapping linking fragments of a nucleic acid segment, in accordance with the methods of the present invention;

Figure 2 shows the positions of overlap primer regions and linking regions along a 7,300 basepair portion of the HCV genome.

25 Figure 3 shows the DNA coding sequence of the clone 40 insert. The underlined sequences correspond to an R, primer region.

Figure 4 shows the DNA coding sequence of a clone 36 insert. The underlined sequences correspond, respectively, to the  $F_7$ ,  $F_8$ , and  $R_8$  primer regions.

Figure 5 shows the DNA and protein coding sequences for a 409-1-1(abc) clone insert. The "A" region of this

25

30

sequence is delineated by boxes, the "B" region by a box and a triangle, and the "C" region by a triangle and an asterisk.

Figure 6 shows the DNA and protein coding sequences for a 409-1-1(c-a) clone insert.

Figure 7 illustrates the groups of clones which have been obtained from the HCV genome in the region corresponding to the 409-1-1(abc) clone insert.

Figure 8A shows the DNA and protein coding sequences for the pGEX-GG1 insert. The three G's above the first line indicate where substitutions were made to generate the clone pGEX-CapA. Figure 8B shows the DNA and protein sequences for the pGEX-CapA insert coding sequence. primers used in polymerase chain reactions to generate carboxy and amino terminal deletions are indicated below the nucleotide line. The sequences of the primers are indicated in the sense (coding strand). The actual sequence of the NC (non-coding) primers is the reverse complement of the indicated sequence. Coding primers are underlined; reverse (noncoding) primers are double-underlined. Sequences shown in capital letters are exact Sequences in lowercase letters are "mismatched" sequences used to introduce the terminal restriction sites (NcoI at the 5' ends and BamHI at the 3' ends). The three nucleotides which have been altered to remove the "slippery codons" at positions 24, 27, and 30 are indicated by bold type with the wild type A residues shown above the sequence.

Figure 9 shows a hydropathicity plot of the HCV-core protein encoded by pGEX-CapA. The relative location of the primers, used to generate carboxy and amino terminal

regit times, we seek a so out each or

deletions, are indicated relative to the protein coding sequence by arrows.

Figure 10 shows an epitope map of the HCV capsid protein region.

### 6. <u>Detailed Description of the Invention</u>

### I. <u>Definitions</u>

The terms defined below have the following meaning herein:

- 1. "Parenterally transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis viral agent (PT-NANBH)" means a virus, virus type, or virus class which (i) causes parenterally transmitted infectious hepatitis, (ii) is transmissible in chimpanzees, (iii) is serologically distinct from hepatitis A virus (HAV), hepatitis B virus (HBV), and hepatitis E virus (HEV).
- 2. "HCV (HCV)" means a PT-NANBH viral agent whose polynucleotide sequence includes the sequence of the 7,300 basepair region of HCV given in the Appendix, and variations of the sequence, such as degenerate codons, or variations which may be present in different isolates or strains of HCV.
- 3. Two nucleic acid fragments are "homologous" if they are capable of hybridizing to one another under hybridization conditions described in Maniatis et al., op. cit., pp. 320-323, using the following wash conditions: 2 x SCC, 0.1% SDS, room temperature twice, 30 minutes each; then 2 x SCC, 0.1% SDS, 50°C once, 30 minutes; then 2 x SCC, room temperature twice, 10 minutes each, homologous sequences can be identified that contain at most about 25-30% basepair mismatches. More preferably, homologous nucleic acid strands contain 15-25% basepair mismatches,

20

25

even more preferably 5-15% basepair mismatches. These degrees of homology can be selected by using more stringent wash or hybridization conditions for identification of clones from gene libraries (or other sources of genetic material), as is well known in the art.

- 4. A DNA fragment is "derived from" HCV if it has substantially the same basepair sequence as a region of the HCV viral genome which was defined in (2) above.
- 5. A protein is "derived from" a PT-NANBH or HCV viral agent if it is encoded by an open reading frame of a cDNA or RNA fragment derived from a PT-NANBH or HCV viral agent, respectively.

## II. Molecular Clone Selection by Immunoscreening

As one approach toward identifying a molecular clone of a PT-NANBH agent, cDNA libraries are prepared from infected sera in the expression vector lambda gtll. cDNA sequences are then selected for expression of peptides which are immunoreactive with PT-NANBH-infected sera. Recombinant proteins identified by this approach provide candidates for peptides which can serve as substrates in diagnostic tests. Further, the nucleic acid coding sequences identified by this approach serve as useful hybridization probes for the identification of further PT-NANBH coding sequences.

In order to make immunoscreening a useful approach for identifying clones originating from PT-NANBH coding sequences, a well-defined source of PT-NANBH virus is important. To generate such a source, a chimpanzee (#771; Example 1A) was infected with transmissible PT-NANBH agents using a Factor VIII concentrate as a source (Bradley). The Factor VIII concentrate was known to contain at least two forms of

10

20

25

parenterally transmitted NANB hepatitis (PT-NANBH). In addition to a chloroform-sensitive agent, which has subsequently been called HCV (HCV), a chloroform-resistant form of PT-NANBH was also transmitted in the concentrate (Bradley, 1983):

In the method illustrated in Example 1, infected serum was pelleted, without dilution, by centrifugation, and cDNA libraries were generated from the resulting pelleted virus (Example 1B and 1C). Sera from infected human sources were treated in the same fashion. cDNA libraries were generated, e.g., by a random primer method using the RNA extracted from pelleted sera as starting material (Example 1B and 1C). The resulting cDNA molecules were then cloned into a suitable vector, for example, lambda gt11, for expression and screening of peptide antigens, and lambda gt10, for hybridization screening (Example 1C(iv)). Lambda qt11 is a particularly useful expression vector which contains a unique EcoRI insertion site 53 base pairs upstream of the translation termination codon of the beta-galactosidase Thus, an inserted sequence is expressed as a betagalactosidase fusion protein which contains the N-terminal portion of the beta-galactosidase gene, the heterologous peptide, and optionally the C-terminal region of the betagalactosidase peptide (the C-terminal portion being expressed when the heterologous peptide coding sequence does not contain a translation termination codon). This vector also produces a temperature-sensitive repressor (cI857) which causes viral lysogeny at permissive temperatures, e.g., 32°C, and leads to viral lysis at elevated temperatures, e.g., 42°C. Advantages of this vector include: (1) highly efficient recombinant clone generation, (2) ability to select lysogenized host cells on the basis of host-cell

20

25

30

growth at permissive, but not non-permissive, temperatures, and (3) high levels of recombinant fusion protein production. Further, since phage containing a heterologous insert produces an inactive beta-galactosidase enzyme, phage with inserts are typically identified using a beta-galactosidase colored-substrate reaction.

In the screening procedure reported in Examples 1-3, individual cDNA libraries were prepared from the serum of one PT-NANBH infeced chimpanzee (#771) and four PT-NANBH infected humans (designated EGM, BV, WEH, and AG). five libraries were immunoscreened using PT-NANBH positive human or chimpanzee sera (Example 2): 111 lambda gt11 clones were identified which were immunoreactive with at least one of the sera. Of these 111 clones, 93 were examined for insert hybridization with normal DNA. serts were radioactively labelled and used as probes against HindIII/EcoRI doubly-digested human peripheral lymphocyte (PBL) DNA (Example 3). Approximately 46% (43/93) of the inserts hybridized with normal human PBL DNA and were therefore not pursued. Inserts from 11 PT-NANBHimmunopositive clones derived from chimpanzee #771 sera were characterized as exogenous to normal human PBL DNA (Example 3). Of these 11 clones 2 PT-NANBH clones were identified having the following characteristics. One clone (clone 40) was clearly exogenous by repeated hybridization tests against normal human PBL DNA, had a relatively small insert size (approximately 0.5 kilobases), and was quite unreactive with negative control serum. The second clone (clone 36) was shown to be reactive with multiple PT-NANBH antisera, had a relatively large insert size (approximately 1.5 kilobases), and was exogenous by hybridization testing against normal human PBL DNA. The immunoreactive charac-

20

25

3.0

teristics of clones 36 and 40 are summarized in Table 1 (Example 3). Clone 36 was immunoreactive with chimpanzee #771 sera and two HCV-positive human sera, AG and BV. The clone 36 antigen did not immunoreact with the negative control sera SKF. Clone 40 was immunoreactive with chimpanzee #771 sera and was cleanly nonreactive when the negative control sera was used for screening.

The DNA sequence of clone 36 was determined in part and is shown in Figure 4. This sequence corresponds to nucleotides 5010 to 6516 of the HCV sequence given in the Appendix. The DNA sequence was also determined for the clone 40 insert (Figure 3). This sequence is homologous to the HCV sequence (Appendix) in the region of approximately nucleotides 6515 to 7070. The inserts of two other chimpanzee #771 clones, clones 44 and 45, were found to be homologous to clone 40 by hybridization and sequence analysis (Example 4). The sequences for clones 36 and 40 are contiguous sequences, with the clone 36 sequences being located 5' of the clone 40 sequences as presented in the Appendix. Accordingly, these two clones represent isolation of a significant block of the HCV genome by the above-described immunoscreening methods.

The four lambda gt11 clones 36, 40, 44, and 45 were deposited in the Genelabs Culture Collection, Genelabs Incorporated, 505 Penobscot Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063. Further, the lambda gt11 clones of clones 36 and 40 were deposited with the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr., Rockville MD, 20852, and given the deposit numbers ATCC No. 40901 and ATCC 40893.

III. <u>PT-NANBH Sequence Identification by Hybridization Methods.</u>

20

25

30

The polynucleotides identified in Section II can be employed as probes in hybridization methods to identify further HCV sequences, and these can then be used as probes to identify additional sequences. The polynucleotides can be directly cloned or fragmented by partial digestion to generate random fragments. The resulting clones can be immunoscreened as described above to identify HCV antigen coding sequences.

To illustrate how the inserts of clones 36 and 40 can be used to identify clones carrying HCV sequences, the insert of clone 40 was isolated and used as a hybridization probe against the individual cDNA libraries established in lambda gt10 (see above). Using the clone 40 probe approximately 24 independent hybridization-positive clones were plaque purified (Example 5). The positive signals arose with different frequencies in cDNA libraries from the different serum sources, suggesting that the hybridization signals were from the serum sources, rather than resulting from some common contaminant introduced during the cDNA synthesis or cloning (Table 2). One of the clones, 108-2-5, which tested positive by hybridization with the clone 40 insert, had an insert of approximately 3.7 kb (Example 6). Since it had such a large insert, clone 108-2-5 was chosen for further analysis. The serum source of this cDNA clone was EGM human PT-NANBH serum (Example 1).

The insert of 108-2-5 was isolated by *EcoRI* digestion of the lambda gt10 clone, electrophoretic fractionation, and electroelution (Example 6). The isolated insert was treated with DNase I to generate random fragments (Example 6), and the resulting digest fragments were inserted into lambda gt11 phage vectors for immunoscreening. The lambda gt11 clones of the 108-2-5 fragments were immunoscreened

25.

30

(Example 6) using human (BV and normal) and chimpanzee #771 serum. Twelve positive clones were identified by first round immunoscreening with the human and chimp sera. Seven of the 12 clones were plaque purified and rescreened using chimpanzee #771 serum. Partial DNA sequences of the insert DNA were determined for two of the resulting clones, designated 328-16-1 and 328-16-2. These two clones contained sequences essentially identical to clone 40 (Example 6).

The clone 36 insert can be used in a similar manner to probe the original cDNA library generated in lambda gt10. Specific subfragments of clone 36 may be isolated by Polymerase chain reaction or after cleavage with restriction endonucleases. These fragments can be radioactively labelled and used as probes against the cDNA libraries generated in lambda gt10 (Example 1C). In particular, the 5' terminal sequences of the clone 36 insert are useful as probes to identify clones overlapping this region.

Further, the sequences provided by the terminal clone 36 insert sequences and the terminal clone 40 insert sequences are useful as specific sequence primers in first-strand DNA synthesis reactions (Maniatis et al.; Scharf et al.) using, for example, chimpanzee #771 sera generated RNA as substrate. Synthesis of the second-strand of the cDNA is randomly primed. The above procedures identify or produce cDNA molecules corresponding to nucleic acid regions that are 5' adjacent to the known clone 36 and 40 insert sequences. These newly isolated sequences can in turn be used to identify further flanking sequences, and so on, to identify the sequences composing the HCV genome. As described above, after new HCV sequences are isolated, the

15

20

25

polynucleotides can be cloned and immunoscreened to identify specific sequences encoding HCV antigens.

# IV. Generating Overlapping Cloned Linking Fragments

This section describes a method for producing and identifying HCV peptides which may be useful as HCV-diagnostic antigens. The present method is used to generate a series of overlapping linking fragments which span a segment of nucleic acid. The application of the method to generating a series of overlapping linking fragments which span a 7,300 basepair segment of the HCV genome, whose sequence is given in the Appendix, will be described with reference to Figures 1 and 2.

As a first step in the method, and with reference to Figure 1, the nucleic acid of interest is obtained in double-strand DNA form. Typically, this is done by isolating genomic DNA fragments or by producing cDNAs from RNA species present in a sample fluid. The latter method is used to generate double-strand DNA from NANBH viral RNA present in serum from chimpanzees or humans with known PT-NANBH infection. Here RNA in the sample is isolated, e.g., by guanidinium thiocyanate extraction of PEG precipitated virions, and reacted with a suitable primer for first strand cDNA synthesis.

First-strand cDNA priming may be by random primers, oligo dT primers, or sequence-specific primer(s). The primer conditions are selected to (a) optimize generation of cDNA fragments which collectively will span the nucleic acid segment of interest, and (b) produce cDNA fragments which are preferably equal to or greater than about 1,000 basepairs in length. In one method applied to HCV RNA, the first-strand synthesis is carried out using sequence-

WO 91/15516 PCT/US91/02370

17

specific primers which are complementary to spaced regions along the length of the known HCV genomic sequence. The primer position are indicated at A, B, C, and D in Figure 2, which shows a map of the HCV genome segment. The basepair locations of the primers in the HCV genome are given in Example 7 below. Following first strand synthesis, the second cDNA strand is synthesized by standard methods.

The linking fragments in the method are produced by sequence-specific amplification of the double-strand DNA obtained as above, using pairs of overlap-region primers to be described. According to an important advantage of the methods of the present invention, it is possible to generate linking fragments even when the amount of double-strand DNA is too low for direct sequence-specific amplification. This limitation was found, for example, with HCV cDNA's produced from NANBH-infected serum. Here the amount of double-stranded DNA available for amplification is first amplified nonspecifically by a technique known as Sequence-Independent Single-Primer Amplification (SISPA).

10

30

The SISPA technique is detailed in co-owned U.S. Patent application for "RNA and DNA Amplification Techniques", Serial No. 224,961, filed July 26, 1988. The method as applied to amplification of HCV cDNA fragments is also described in Example 7. Briefly, known-sequence linker primers are attached to opposite ends of double-stranded DNA in a DNA sample. These linkers then provide the common end sequences for primer-initiated amplification, using primers complementary to the linker/primer sequences. Typically, the SISPA method is carried out for 20-30 cycles of amplification, using thermal cycling to

25

achieve successive denaturation and primer-initiated polymerization of second strand DNA.

Figure 1 illustrates the SISPA amplification of duplex DNA, to form amplified fragments which have known-sequence regions  $P_i$ . As seen, the fragment mixture includes at least some fragments which (a) overlap at regions  $P_i$  with other fragments in the mixture and (b) contain complete linking regions between adjacent  $P_i$  and  $P_{i+1}$  regions. Collectively, each linking region bounded by the associated overlap regions making up the segment is present in at least one DNA fragment.

The production of overlapping linking fragments, in accordance with the methods of the present invention, is carried out using the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method described in U.S. Patent No. 4,683,195. In practicing this step of the method, first the total segment of interest is divided into a series of overlapping intervals bounded by regions of known sequence, as just described. In Figure 2, the 7,300 basepair segment of the HCV genome has been divided into 10 intervals, each about 500-1,000 basepairs in length. The intervals are designated according to the forward  $F_i$  and reverse  $R_i$  primers used in amplifying the sequence, as will be described. The selection of the intervals is guided by (a) the requirement that the basepair sequence at each end of the interval be known, and (b) a preferred interval length of between about 500 and 2,000 basepairs.

In the method applied to the 7,300 basepair segment of the HCV genome, the regions of overlap between the ten intervals were additionally amplified, to verify that the SISPA-amplified cDNA sample contained sufficient HCV cDNA to observe PCR-amplification of HCV linking fragments, and

30

that HCV regions along the entire length of the genome were available for amplification. Each overlap region in the segment can be defined by a pair of primers which includes a forward primer  $F_i$  and a reverse primer  $R_i$  which are complementary to opposite strands of opposite ends of the overlap region. The primers are typically about 20 basepairs in length and span an overlap region of about 200 basepairs. The eleven overlap regions in the HCV segment and the regions corresponding to the forward and reverse primers in each region are given in Example 8.

The primers F<sub>i</sub>/R<sub>i</sub> are added to the amplified DNA material in a PCR reaction mix, and the overlap region bounded by the primers is amplified by 20-30 thermal cycles. The reaction material is then fractionated, e.g., by agarose gel electrophoresis, and probed for the presence of the desired sequence, e.g., by Southern blotting (Southern), using a radiolabeled oligonucleotide probe which is specific for an internal portion of the overlap As described in Example 8, this method was successful in producing amplified fragments for each of the eleven F<sub>i</sub>/R<sub>i</sub> overlap regions in the HCV genome segment. overlap-region fragments may be used as probes for the corresponding (two) linking fragments connected by the It is emphasized, however, that this overlap region. amplification step was employed to confirm the presence of amplifiable cDNA along the length of the HCV genome, and not as an essential step in producing the desired linking fragments. The step is omitted from Figure 1.

The linking fragments  $F_i/R_j$  are produced by a two-primer PCR procedure in which the SISPA-amplified DNA fragments are amplified by a primer pair consisting of the forward primer  $F_i$  of one overlap region and the reverse primer  $R_i$  of

20

30

an adjacent overlap region. The ten overlap regions in the HCV segment and the regions corresponding to the forward and reverse primers in each region are given in Example 9. Typical amplification conditions are give in Example 9. The amplified fragments in each reaction mixture are isolated and purified, e.g., by gel electrophoresis, to confirm the expected fragment size. Southern blots may be probed with oligonucleotide probes complementary to internal regions located between the fragment ends, to confirm the expected sequence of the fragments. As shown at the bottom in Figure 1, the method generates the complete set of linking fragments, where each fragment is bounded by an overlap region  $P_i$  and  $P_{i+1}$ .

The method, as applied to generating ten overlapping linking fragments of the 7,300 basepair HCV genome, is described in Example 9. As demonstrated by size criteria on gel electrophoresis and by sequence criteria by Southern blotting, the method was successful in generating all ten of the overlapping fragments spanning the HCV genome.

It will be appreciated that the above flanking sequence amplification method can be applied to the generation of DNA fragments corresponding to the insert sequences of clones 36 and 40, which have also been obtained by immunoscreening. The linker primers flanking the inserts are easily used to generate sequences corresponding to the clone inserts. For example, two-primer amplification of the SISPA-amplified cDNA fragments (Example 7) using the  $F_{12}/R_9$  primer pair (the sequences of which are given in Example 8) is carried out under conditions similar to those described in Example 9. The amplified fragment mixture is fractionated by agarose electrophoresis

25

30

on 1.0 % agarose, and the expected band cut from the gel and eluted.

The purified amplified fragment is treated with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I to assure the molecules are blunt-ended. The fragment is then ligated to EcoRI linkers (Example 10). The mixture is digested with EcoRI and inserted into the lambda gt11 vector. The resulting clones contain the entire coding sequences of either the clone 36 or clone 40 inserts.

Alternatively, the original amplified 36/40 fragment (primers  $F_{12}/R_9$ ) is briefly treated with Exonuclease III (Boehringer Mannheim, as per manufacturer's instructions) to generate a family of fragments with different 5' ends. The digestion products are treated as above and ligated into the lambda gt11 vector. The resulting plaques are then immunoscreened.

Further, different sets of primers, other than the  $F_{12}/R_9$  primers described above, can be used to directly generate sequence encoding all, or portions, of clones 36 and 40. For example, primers  $F_8/R_9$  can generate a fragment corresponding to a portion of the 3' sequences of the insert of clone 36 (Figure 4) and all of the insert sequences of clone 40 (Figure 3). Also, primers  $F_7/R_8$  can be used to directly generate a fragment corresponding to a portion of the 5' sequences present in the insert of clone 36 (Figure 4).

### V. <u>PT-NANBH Immunoreactive Peptide Fragments</u>

Several novel peptide antigens which are immunoreactive with sera from human and chimpanzee NANBH-infected sera have been generated from the NANBH linking fragments produced above, in accordance with the methods of the

20

25

30

present invention. Further, this method has confirmed antigenic regions previously identified by cDNA library immunoscreening (Section II above). The antigen peptides derived from linking fragments are preferably produced in a method which involves first digesting each of the above linking fragments with DNaseI under partial digestion conditions, yielding DNA digest fragments predominantly in the 100-300 basepair size range, as illustrated in Example 10. The digest fragments may be size fractionated, for example by gel electrophoresis, to select those in the desired size range.

The digest fragments from each linking fragment are then inserted into a suitable expression vector. One exemplary expression vector is lambda gtll, the advantages of which have been described above.

For insertion into the expression vector, the digest fragments may be modified, if needed, to contain selected restriction-site linkers, such as *EcoRI* linkers, according to conventional procedures. Typically, the digest fragments are blunt-ended, ligated with *EcoRI* linkers, and introduced into *EcoRI*-cut lambda gt11. Such recombinant techniques are well known in the art (e.g., Maniatis et al.).

The resulting viral genomic library may be checked to confirm that a relatively large (representative) library has been produced for each linking fragment. This can be done, in the case of the lambda gtll vector, by infecting a suitable bacterial host, plating the bacteria, and examining the plaques for loss of beta-galactosidase activity, as evidenced by clear plaques.

The presence of a digest-fragment insert in the clear plaques can be confirmed by amplifying the phage DNA, using

25

30

primers specific for the regions of the gtll phage flanking the *EcoRI* insert site, as described in Example 10B. The results in Table 3 show that a large percentage of the plaques tested in each linking fragment library contained a digest-fragment insert.

The linking-fragment libraries may also be screened for peptide antigens which are immunoreactive with human or chimpanzee sera identified with PT-NANBH chronic, convalescent, or acute infection. One preferred immunoscreening method is described in Example 10B. Here recombinant protein produced by the phage-infected bacteria is transferred from the plaques to the filter. After washing, the filter is incubated with test serum, and then reacted with reporter-labeled anti-human IgG antibody. The presence of the peptide antigen on the filter is then assayed for the presence of the reporter. As seen from Table 3, several of the linking-fragment libraries were positive for immunoreactive peptides in the primary screen.

The immunoscreening method just described can be used to identify library plaques from each of the linking libraries which are immunoreactive with sera from human or chimpanzee with known chronic, convalescent, or acute PT-NANBH infection. One exemplary screening procedure is given in Example 11, where the ten HCV linking-fragment libraries are screened with known PT-NANBH (a) human chronic serum, (b) chimpanzee acute pooled sera and (c) chimpanzee chronic pooled sera. Of the ten libraries examined, only the  $F_1/R_{10}$  library did not give positive immunoreaction with any of the three sera. Several of the fragment libraries, including  $F_3/R_4$ ,  $F_6/R_{12}$ ,  $F_{12}/R_7$ , and  $F_7/R_8$  showed five or more positive reactions with chimpanzee acute sera, indicating that these libraries each express one or more peptide anti-

gens which are useful for detecting chimapanzee or human acute PT-NANBH infection.

The fragment library  $F_7/R_8$  corresponds to an internal fragment of clone 36 insert (Section II; Figure 4). Accordingly, the linking fragment method confirmed that this DNA region encodes a useful antigen. Further, the fragment library  $F_8/R_9$  contains the sequences present in the clone 40 insert (Section II: Figures 3 and 4). The results in Table 4 indicate that at least one peptide antigen effective to detect the presence of chronic-infection serum was isolated from the  $F_8/R_9$  fragment library.

# VI. Immunoreactive 409-1-1 Peptides

## A. Immunoreactive Screening

Two of the immunoreactive plaques identified by immunoreactive screening, designated 409-1-1(abc) and 409-1-1(c-a), were tested for immunoreactivity against well-documented PT-NANBH chronic sera which showed strong immunoreactivity to the 5-1-1 HCV peptide antigen (Kuo).

The 5-1-1 HCV peptide antigen has previously been identified as immunoreactive against a high percentage of human PT-NANBH chronic sera. The 5-1-1 antigen is encoded by the sequence between basepairs 3731 and 3857 in the HCV genome (Appendix) and is itself contained in a legent

(Appendix) and is itself contained in a larger peptide antigen C-100 encoded by the sequence between basepairs 3531 and 4442. The latter peptide is employed in a commercial diagnostic kit for detection of human HCV infection (Ortho/Chiron). The kit is reported to react positively with about 80% of human chronic PT-NANBH samples, and about 15% of human acute PT-NANBH sera, as noted above.

The 409-1-1 (c-a) phage was identified by immunoscreening and plaque purified, as outlined above. A

related clone, designated 409-1-1(abc), was described in the parent to the present application (U. S. Application Ser. No. 07/505,611, herein incorporated by reference). Clone 409-1-1(abc) was designated 409-1-1 in the parent application. The a, b and c designations refer to three regions of the 409-1-1(abc) sequence (see Figure 5). The 5-1-1 coding sequence was isolated by polymerase chain reaction using oligonucleotide primers complementary to the ends of the 5-1-1 coding region, and cloned into lambda gt11 for expression under induction conditions of a fused beta-galactosidase protein which includes the 5-1-1 antigen peptide region. The 5-1-1 phage was identified and plaque purified by similar methods.

10

15

The 409-1-1(c-a) and 5-1-1 antigens were compared by plaque immunoscreening with a panel of 28 sera from normal (2 donors), human PT-NANBH-chronic (6 donors), chimpanzee normal (7 donors), chimpanzee PT-NANBH-acute (5 donors), and chimpanzee PT-NANBH-chronic (8 donors), with the results shown in Table 5 in Example 12. As can be seen in Table 5, the 5-1-1 and 409-1-1(c-a) peptides reacted with most of the human and chimpanzee chronic sera, although the 409-1-1(c-a) peptide detected a higher percentage of human chronic sera samples (83% vs 66%). The chronic human serum which was detected by the 409-1-1(c-a) peptide, but not by 5-1-1 was from a patient (BV) who died of fulminant NANBH Because the 5-1-1 antigen is contained within infection. the C-100 antigen in the commercially available kit format (Ortho/Chiron), it was of interest to determine whether the C-100 antigen gave a broader range of reactivity with the The results are shown at the right in Table 5 test sera. below. The only human NANBH serum that was tested was the above BV serum which was not detected by 5-1-1. This serum

25

was also not immunoreactive with the C-100 antigen (0/1). Nor was the C-100 antigen reactive with any of the five acute chimp sera which were tested (0/5). It is also noted that the 409-1-1(c-a) antigen is immunoreactive with 3 of the 5 acute chimpanzee sera tested, compared with only 1 out of 5 for the 5-1-1 antigen. The results indicate that the 409-1-1(c-a) antigen has broader immunospecificity with PT-NANBH sera, and thus would provide a superior diagnostic agent. The results obtained with 409-1-1(c-a) are comparable to the results obtained using 409-1-1(abc).

It is noted here that the 409-1-1(abc) coding sequence is contained in the  $F_4/R_5$  linking fragment and does not overlap the sequence of the C-100 (and 5-1-1) coding region which is in the  $F_4/R_5$  and  $F_5/R_6$  linking fragments. The relatively long coding sequence of the 409-1-1(abc) peptide illustrates that larger size digest fragments (substantially greater than 300 basepairs) are generated in the partial digest step used in producing digest fragments for antigen expression.

The 409-1-1(abc) peptide, which forms one aspect of the invention, has the amino acid sequence which is presented as SEQ ID NO:10. The DNA coding sequence corresponding to the insert in the 409-1-1 clone is given in Figure 5 and is presented as SEQ ID NO:9.

The 409-1-1(c-a) peptide, which forms another aspect of the invention, has the amino acid sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:8. The DNA coding sequence corresponding to the insert in the 409-1-1(c-a) clone is given in Figure 6 and is presented as SEQ ID NO:7. The relationship between the coding sequence of 409-1-1(c-a) and 409-1-1(abc) is outlined in Example 12. Briefly, 409-1-1(c-a) consists of a carboxy terminal region of 409-1-1(abc) moved to the

15

20

30

amino terminus of the 409-1-1 coding sequence, with a truncation of the remaining 3' 409-1-1(abc) coding sequence.

More generally, the invention includes a peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans with HCV infection. Such peptide antigens are readily identifiable by the methods of the present invention.

Antigens obtained from the region corresponding to the HCV sequences encoding the 409-1-1 antigens were further character-

ized as follows. The primers shown in Table 7 were used to generate a family of overlapping amplified fragments derived from this region. Several templates were used for the DNA amplification reactions (Table 8). The relationships of the coding sequences of the resulting clones to each other are graphically illustrated in Figure 7. The amplified fragments were then cloned into lambda gt11 vectors (Example 13).

These cloned fragments were then immunoscreened (Example 13). Seven of the nine clones tested positive by preliminary immunoscreening (Table 9). These seven clones were then tested against a more extensive battery of PT-NANBH serum samples, including numerous human clinical samples. The sensitivity of the antigens, in decreasing order, for reactivity with the serum used for screening was as follows: 33cu > 33c > 409-1-1(c-a) > 409-1-1-F1R2 > 409-1-1(abc) = 409-1-1a > 5-1-1 > 409-1-1(c+270). As can be seen from these results all of the alternative clones, with the exception of 409-1-1(c+270), provided a more sensitive antigen than 5-1-1. However, although 33cu and 33c were very sensitive antigens, in this assay they reacted slightly with serum which was known to be negative

20

25

30

for HCV and may therefore be less specific. Accordingly, the 409-1-1 series appears preferable for use as diagnostic antigens since they are more specific to HCV-induced antibodies.

The immunoscreening was extended to include the clone 36 and 45 encoded epitopes: the insert of clone 45 is essentially the same as the insert of clone 40 (Example 4). As can be seen from the results presented in Table 11, the antigens produced by clones 36 and 40, while not as sensitive as 409-1-1(c-a), do yield HCV-specific immunopositive signals with selected samples. Accordingly, the two methods presented in the present invention, (i) immunoscreening of cDNA libraries generated directly from seraderived RNA, and (ii) immunoscreening of amplified-fragment libraries, can both be seen to be effective methods of identifying cDNA sequences encoding viral antiqens. Further, confirmation of the clone 36 and 40 encoded antigens by identification of antigens corresponding to these HCV regions using the amplified-fragment library method validates the usefulness of the amplified-fragment method.

### B. Peptide Purification

The recombinant peptides of the present invention can be purified by standard protein purification procedures which may include differential precipitation, molecular sieve chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, isoelectric focusing, gel electrophoresis and affinity chromatography. In the case of a fused protein, such as the betagalactosidase fused proteins prepared as above, the fused protein can be isolated readily by affinity chromatography, by passing cell lysis material over a solid support having

WO 91/15516 PCT/US91/02370

29

surface-bound anti-beta-galactosidase antibody. For example, purification of a beta-galactosidase/fusion protein, derived from 409-1-1(c-a) coding sequences, by affinity chromatography is described in Example 14.

A fused protein containing the 409-1-1(a) peptide fused with glutathione-S-transferase (Sj26) protein has also been expressed using the pGEX vector system in E. coli KM392 cells (Smith). This expression system has the advantage that the fused protein is generally soluble and therefore can be isolated under non-denaturing conditions. The fused Sj26 protein can be isolated readily by glutathione substrate affinity chromatography (Smith). This method of expressing this fusion protein is given in Example 15 and is applicable to any of the other antigen coding sequences described by the present invention.

10

15

20

25

30

Also included in the invention is an expression vector, such as the lambda gt11 or pGEX vectors described above, containing the 409-1-1(a) coding sequence and expression control elements which allow expression of the coding region in a suitable host. The coding sequence is contained in the sequence given above corresponding to basepairs 2755-3331 of the HCV genome. elements generally include a promoter, translation initiation codon, and translation and transcription termination sequences, and an insertion site for introducing the insert into the vector. In the case of the two vectors illustrated in Example 15, the control elements control the synthesis of the protein which is fused with the heterologous peptide antigen. Such expression vectors can be readily constructed for the other antigen coding sequences described by the present invention.

20

**25** 

30

The lambda gt11 vectors containing the following coding regions have been deposited with The American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr., Rockville MD, 20852: the 409-1-1(abc) coding region, designated gt11/-409-1-1(abc), ATCC No. 40876; the 409-1-1(c-a) coding region, designated gt11/409-1-1(c-a) ATCC No. 40792; clone 36, designated gt11/36, ATCC No. 40901; and, clone 40, designated gt11/40, ATCC No. 40893.

## 10 VII Immunoreactive Clones of the HCV-Capsid Antigen

At the 1990 Congress of Hepatology a region of the full-length HCV nucleic acid sequence was presented, nucleotide residues 325-970, containing the HCV non-coding, structural core protein and envelope protein coding sequences as capsid parts of a polyprotein sequence. During the course of experiments performed in support of the present invention, the coding region that corresponds to the capsid protein was more clearly defined.

Polymerase Chain Reaction primers were constructed from selected HCV sequence which would generate amplification products of nucleotides 325-970 of the full length HCV genome (see Appendix). These primers, SF2(C) and SR1(C), are presented in Example 16. The primers contained non-complementary sequences which encoded restriction enzyme cleavage sites to facilitate subsequent cloning manipulations. The primers were used in amplification reactions containing SISPA-amplified HCV cDNA molecules (Example 7) as substrate. The resulting amplification products were cloned into the pGEX and pET vectors (Example 16). The pGEX vector allows expression of inserted coding sequences as fusion proteins to the Sj26 protein, glutathione-S-transferase. Insertion into the pET vector allows expres-

25

30

sion of the inserted coding sequences independent of fusion sequences.

These clones were then immunologically screened using sera known to be reactive with HCV-antigens (Example 17). Several clones in both vectors were identified which were immunoreactive with the anti-HCV sera (in pGEX, clones 14, 15, 56, 60, and 65, Example 17, Table 13). It was observed that the fusion proteins which were produced from the clones in pGEX were smaller than expected.

Clone 15 was selected for scaled up production of the Sj26/HCV-antigen fusion protein. The fusion protein product (approximately 29 kd) was smaller than the expected fusion product (approximately 50 kd, Example 17). Further, the yield of the fusion protein from this preparation was unexpectedly low.

Clones 15 and 56 were chosen for nucleic acid sequencing of the HCV-antigen containing inserts (Example 18). The sequences of the two clones were very similar with the exception that clone 15 had a termination codon starting at nucleotide position 126. This result suggested that the amino terminal 42 amino acids encoded by the HCV insert were immunogenic in regard to the anti-HCV sera used for immunoscreening.

To test the suggestion that the amino terminus of the HCV polyprotein was antigenic, a synthetic oligopeptide was constructed essentially corresponding to amino acid residues 6-24 of Figure 8A: this peptide had very strong immunoreactivity with anti-HCV sera as tested by ELISA. PCR primers (Figure 8, C1 and NC105) were designed to generate a clone corresponding to this region (Figure 10, C1NC105, SEQ ID NO:25). Three other synthetic peptides were tested, one of which was strongly immunoreactive with

15

20

30

anti-HCV sera (amino acid residues 47-74, Figure 8A) and two which were weakly immunoreactive (amino acid residues 39-60 and 101-121, Figure 8A). These synthetic peptides confirm the presence of a strong antigenic region at the amino-terminal end of the HCV polyprotein in the capsid protein region.

The sequence of clone 56, designated pGEX-GG1-56, is shown in Figure 8A and is presented in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO:11. The sequence shows that the cone has a long, open reading frame. When production of the fusion protein was induced, a fusion protein smaller than the expected product was produced, similar in size to the clone 15 product. The nucleotide sequence of the clones revealed a region which is prone to translational frameshifting, AAAAAAAAA (Atkins et al., Wilson et al.). Such a nucleotide sequence may contribute to the low protein yields when these clones are expressed in E. coli. In an effort to improve the level of fusion protein expression the third nucleotide position of several codons through this region was changed to a G resulting in the sequence AGAAGAAGAA (Example 20): the changes had no effect on the protein coding sequence (amino acid residues 8-10, Figure 8A). This modified insert was cloned into the pGEX vector and the resulting plasmid named pGEX-CapA.

A hydropathicity plot was generated for the protein coding sequences of the insert of pGEX-GG1 (Example 19, Figure 9). The results of this analysis indicated that the carboxy-terminal region of the encoded protein, approximately amino acid residues 168-182, had the potential for being a membrane spanning segment. Since it was unlikely that the membrane spanning segment would provide a strong antigen and since overproduction of proteins with these

15

25

regions can adversely affect the growth of bacterial cells, a series of carboxy terminal deletions were generated from pGEX-CapA (Example 20).

To generate the carboxy terminal deletions PCR primers were designed to be complementary to various regions of the pGEX-CapA insert encoded protein. The primers used to generate the carboxy terminal deletions are given in Table 14 and the location of the primers relative to the insert coding sequence is presented in Figure 8B. The carboxy terminal deletion fragments were cloned into the pGEX vector and Sj26/HCV-insert fusion proteins were produced. These fusion proteins were then screened with anti-HCV sera and an epitope map generated for the immunoreactive polypeptides (see Figure 10). Clones C1NC270, C1NC360, and C1NC450 all expressed high levels of the Sj26/HCV fusion proteins. Further, these fusion proteins all corresponded to the size predicted from their nucleic acid coding sequences. Clones C1NC520 and C1NC580 gave poor yields of fusion proteins suggesting that when the hydrophobic region of amino acid residues 168-182 is present it may in part be responsible for the poor protein yields previously obtained.

The deletion analysis was continued to further dissect the antigenic regions of the pGEX-CapA encoded HCV antigen. A series of amino terminal deletions (primers in Table 15) combined with carboxy terminal deletions were generated using PCR primers: the locations of all the primers are illustrated in Figure 8B.

The results of the deletion analysis are presented in Table 16 and in Figure 10. These results, combined with the synthetic peptide data presented above, suggest that the capsid protein (which comprises the N-terminus of the

20

30

HCV polyprotein) has two dominant immunoreactive regions. Both of these immunoreactive regions are useful use as diagnostic antigens. The region comprising the first 35 amino acids spans one of the epitopes and the region spanning residues 34-90 encompasses the other strongly immunoreactive domain.

In summary, all of the pGEX clones containing the N-terminus of the HCV polyprotein and either 34, 90, 120 or 150 residues produced large quantities of fusion protein which was shown to be efficiently recognized by HCV positive sera. Expression of the PCR inserts containing amino acid residues 34-90 was also strongly immunoreactive, whereas inserts encoding residues 90-120 or 90-150 were not immunoreactive, demonstrating that these regions were not recognized by human sera. This result suggests that the regions important for the production of recombinant antigens is contained between residues 1 through 90.

Analyses of the pGEXC1NC450 protein and the pET360 protein showed that the inclusion of these antigens in Western and ELISA formats permitted the identification of HCV positive sera which had been previously identified as either HCV negative or HCV indeterminate. Accordingly, the inclusion of these epitopes permits the generation of an improved screening system (Example 21).

### 25 VIII. Anti-HCV Antigen Antibodies

In another aspect, the invention includes antibodies specific against the recombinant antigens of the present invention. Typically, to prepare antibodies, a host animal, such as a rabbit, is immunized with the purified antigen or fused protein antigen. The host serum or plasma is collected following an appropriate time interval, and this serum is tested for antibodies specific against the

20

25

30

antigen. Example 15 describes the production of rabbit serum antibodies which are specific against the 409-1-1 antigens in the Sj26/409-1-1(a) and beta-galactosidase/409-1-1(c-a) fusion protein. These techniques are equally applicable to the other antigens of the present invention.

The gamma globulin fraction or the IgG antibodies of immunized animals can be obtained, for example, by use of saturated ammonium sulfate or DEAE Sephadex, or other techniques known to those skilled in the art for producing polyclonal antibodies.

Alternatively, the purified antigen or fused antigen protein may be used for producing monoclonal antibodies. Here the spleen or lymphocytes from an immunized animal are removed and immortalized or used to prepare hybridomas by methods known to those skilled in the art. human-human hybridoma, a human lymphocyte donor is select-A donor known to be infected with an HCV virus (where infection has been shown for example by the presence of anti-virus antibodies in the blood) may serve as a suitable lymphocyte donor. Lymphocytes can be isolated from a peripheral blood sample or spleen cells may be used if the donor is subject to splenectomy. Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) can be used to immortalize human lymphocytes or a human fusion partner can be used to produce human-human hybridomas. Primary in vitro immunization with peptides can also be used in the generation of human monoclonal antibodies.

Antibodies secreted by the immortalized cells are screened to determine the clones that secrete antibodies of the desired specificity, for example, using the Western blot method described in Example 15.

#### IX. Utility

## A. Diagnostic Method and Kit

The antigens obtained by the methods of the present invention are advantageous for use as diagnostic agents for anti-HCV antibodies present in HCV-infected sera; particularly, the 409-1-1 antigens (409-1-1(abc), 409-1-1(c-a), and related antigens (see Table 9); the clone 36 antigen; and, the clone 40 antigen and the capsid antigen. As noted above, many of the antigens provide the advantage over known HCV antigen reagents 5-1-1 and C-100 in that they are immunoreactive with a wider range of PT-NANBH infected sera, particularly acute-infection sera. This is particularly true of combinations of the 409-1-1 antigens with the HCV-core protein antigens as described in Section VII The antigens 409-1-1(c-a) and Cap450 have been combined in an ELISA test kit and tested against HCV test kits produced by Abbott and Ortho. The antigens of the present invention consistently identify more HCV+ samples with a high degree of specificity which is comparable to or better than the Abbott and Ortho test kits.

In one preferred diagnostic configuration, test serum is reacted with a solid phase reagent having a surface-bound HCV antigen (or antigens) obtained by the methods of the present invention, e.g., the 409-1-1(c-a) antigen and the Cap450 antigen. After binding anti-HCV antibody to the reagent and removing unbound serum components by washing, the reagent is reacted with reporter-labeled anti-human antibody to bind reporter to the reagent in proportion to the amount of bound anti-PT-NANBH antibody on the solid support. The reagent is again washed to remove unbound labeled antibody, and the amount of reporter associated with the reagent is determined. Typically, the reporter is

20

30

an enzyme which is detected by incubating the solid phase in the presence of a suitable fluorometric or colorimetric substrate.

The solid surface reagent in the above assay is prepared by known techniques for attaching protein material to solid support material, such as polymeric beads, dip sticks, 96-well plate or filter material. These attachment methods generally include non-specific adsorption of the protein to the support or covalent attachment of the protein, typically through a free amine group, to a chemically reactive group on the solid support, such as an activated carboxyl, hydroxyl, or aldehyde group.

In a second diagnostic configuration, known as a homogeneous assay, antibody binding to a solid support produces some change in the reaction medium which can be directly detected in the medium. Known general types of homogeneous assays proposed heretofore include (a) spinlabeled reporters, where antibody binding to the antigen is detected by a change in reported mobility (broadening of the spin splitting peaks), (b) fluorescent reporters, where binding is detected by a change in fluorescence efficiency, enzyme reporters, where antibody binding effects enzyme/substrate interactions, and (d) liposome-bound reporters, where binding leads to liposome lysis and release of encapsulated reporter. The adaptation of these methods to the protein antigens of the present invention follows conventional methods for preparing homogeneous assay reagents.

In each of the assays described above, the assay method involves reacting the serum from a test individual with the protein antigen and examining the antigen for the presence of bound antibody. The examination may involve

15

20

25

attaching a labeled anti-human antibody to the antibody being examined, either IgM (acute phase) or IgG (convalescent or chronic phase), and measuring the amount of reporter bound to the solid support, as in the first method, or may involve observing the effect of antibody binding on a homogeneous assay reagent, as in the second method.

Also forming part of the invention is an assay system or kit for carrying out the assay method just described. The kit generally includes a support with surface-bound recombinant HCV antigen (e.g., the 409-1-1 antigens, etc., as above), and a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody for detecting surface-bound anti-PT-NANBH-antigen antibody.

As discussed in Section III above, peptide antigens associated with several of the linking-fragment libraries are immunoreactive with acute NANBH sera from chimpanzees, indicating that the peptides would be useful for detecting acute NANBH infection in human serum. In particular, one or more peptide antigens produced by the linking fragment libraries,  $F_8/R_9$  (reactive with chronic sera),  $F_3R_4$ ,  $F_6B_{12}$ ,  $F_{12}R_7$ ,  $F_7R_8$ , or  $F_7R_8$  (which are shown in Example 11 to produce one or more peptide antigens which are immunoreactive with acute chimpanzee sera) can be combined with the 409-1-1 antigens to provide a diagnostic composition capable of immunoreacting with a high percentage of both chronic and acute human NANBH serum samples. Further, as discussed in Section VII above inclusion of the HCV-capsid protein antigens of the present invention add an extra level of sensitivity.

A third diagnostic configuration involves use of the anti-HCV antibodies, described in Section VI above, capable of detecting HCV specific antigens. The HCV antigens may

be detected, for example, using an antigen capture assay where HCV antigens present in candidate serum samples are reacted with an HCV specific monoclonal antibody. The monoclonal antibody is bound to a solid substrate and the antigen is then detected by a second, different labelled anti-HCV antibody: the monoclonal antibodies of the present invention which are directed against HCV specific antigens are particularly suited to this diagnostic method.

#### 10 B. Peptide Vaccine

The HCV antigens identified by the methods of the present invention, e.g. 409-1-1(c-a) and HCV-core protein antigens, can be formulated for use in a HCV vaccine. The vaccine can be formulated by standard methods, for example, in a suitable diluent such as water, saline, buffered salines, complete or incomplete adjuvants, and the like. The immunogen is administered using standard techniques for antibody induction, such as by subcutaneous administration of physiologically compatible, sterile solutions containing inactivated or attenuated virus particles or antigens. An immune response producing amount of virus particles is typically administered per vaccinizing injection, typically in a volume of one milliliter or less.

A specific example of a vaccine composition includes,
in a pharmacologically acceptable adjuvant, a recombinant
409-1-1(c-a) peptide. The vaccine is administered at
periodic intervals until a significant titer of anti-HCV
antibody is detected in the serum. Such vaccines can also
comprise combinations of the HCV antigens of the present
invention.

15

20

25

30

## C. Passive Immunoprophylaxis

The anti-HCV antibodies of the invention can be used as a means of enhancing an anti-HCV immune response since antibody-virus complexes are recognized by macrophages and other effector cells. The antibodies can be administered in amounts similar to those used for other therapeutic administrations of antibody. For example, pooled gamma globulin is administered at 0.02-0.1 ml/lb body weight during the early incubation of other viral diseases such as rabies, measles and hepatitis B to interfere with viral entry into cells. Thus, antibodies reactive with, for example, the 409-1-1(c-a) antigen can be passively administered alone in a "cocktail" with other anti-viral antibodies or in conjunction with another anti-viral agent to a host infected with a PT-NANBH virus to enhance the immune response and/or the effectiveness of an antiviral drug.

The following examples illustrate various aspects of the invention, but are in no way intended to limit the scope thereof.

#### Materials

E. coli DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) was obtained from Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, IN). T4 DNA ligase and T4 DNA polymerase were obtained from New England Biolabs (Beverly, MA); Nitrocellulose filters were obtained from Schleicher and Schuell (Keene, NH).

Synthetic oligonucleotide linkers and primers were prepared using commercially available automated oligonucleotide synthesizers. Alternatively, custom designed synthetic oligonucleotides may be purchased, for example,

from Synthetic Genetics (San Diego, CA). cDNA synthesis kit and random priming labeling kits were obtained from Boehringer-Mannheim Biochemical (BMB, Indianapolis, IN).

5

15

20

30

#### Example 1

## Construction of NANB-containing cDNA libraries

## A. Infection of a Chimpanzee with HCV

A chimpanzee (#771) was inoculated with a Factor VIII preparation which was known to cause parenterally transmitted non-A non-B hepatitis (PT-NANBH) in human patients treated with the Factor VIII concentrate (Bradley). Post-infection ultrastructural changes in liver tissue were observed by electron microscopy and ALT (alanine amino transferase) elevation was observed in the infected chimpanzee. These observations are consistent with PT-NANBH infection.

#### B. Isolation of RNA from Sera

Serum was collected from the above described infected chimpanzee (#771) and four human PT-NANBH clinical sources (EGM, BV, CC and WEH). Ten milliliters of each undiluted serum was pelleted by centrifugation at 30K, for 3 hours in an SW40 rotor, at 4°C. RNA was extracted from each resulting serum pellet using the following modifications of the hot phenol method of Feramisco et al. Briefly, for each individual serum sample, the pellet was resuspended in 0.5 ml of 50 mM NaOAc, pH=4.8, containing 1% SDS. An equal volume of 60°C phenol was added and incubated for 15 minutes at 60°C with occasional vortexing. This mixture was transferred to a 1.5 ml microfuge tube and spun for two minutes at room temperature in a table top microfuge. The aqueous phase was transferred to a new microfuge tube. To

30

the aqueous phase, 50  $\mu$ l of 3 M NaOAc, pH=5.2, and two volumes of 100% ethanol were added. This solution was held at -70°C for approximately 10 minutes and then spun in a microfuge at 4°C for 10 minutes. The resulting pellet was resuspended in 100  $\mu$ l of sterile glass distilled water. To this solution 10  $\mu$ l of NaOAc, pH=5.2, and two volumes of 100% ethanol were added. The solution was held at -70°C for at least 10 minutes. The RNA pellet was recovered by centrifugation in a microfuge at 12,000 X g for 15 minutes at 5°C. The pellet was washed in 70% ethanol and dried under vacuum.

#### C. Synthesis of cDNA

## (i) First Strand Synthesis

The synthesis of cDNA molecules was accomplished as follows. The above described RNA preparations were each resuspended in 26  $\mu$ l of sterile glass distilled water (treated with diethyl pyrocarbonate, Maniatis et al.), 5  $\mu$ l of 10 X reaction buffer (0.5 M Tris HCl, pH=8.5; 0.4 M KCl; 0.1 M MgCl<sub>2</sub>; 4 mM DTT), 10  $\mu$ l of a nucleotide solution (dGTP, dATP, dTTP, and dCTP, each at a concentration of 5 mM), 5  $\mu$ l random primer, 0.25  $\mu$ l of  $^{32}$ P-dCTP, 2  $\mu$ l AMV reverse transcriptase, and 2  $\mu$ l of RNASIN (Promega), in a total reaction volume of 50  $\mu$ l. This mixture was incubated for one hour at 42°C.

## (ii) Second Strand cDNA Synthesis

To the first strand synthesis reaction mixture the following components were added: 55  $\mu$ l of 2 X second strand synthesis buffer (50 mM Tris HCl, pH=7.0; 60 mM KCl); 2  $\mu$ l RNase H; 5  $\mu$ l DNA polymerase I, and 2  $\mu$ l of the above described nucleotide solution. The reaction was incubated for one hour at 12°C, followed by a one hour

incubation at room temperature. The reaction mixture was extracted with an equal volume of 1:1 phenol/chloroform, followed by an extraction using 24:1 chloroform/isoamyl alcohol. To each reaction mixture 1  $\mu$ l of 10 mg/ml tRNA was added as carrier. The cDNA was precipitated by the addition of two volumes of 100% ethanol and chilling at -70°C for 15 minutes. The cDNA was collected by centrifugation, the pellet washed with 70% ethanol and dried under vacuum.

10 ...(iii) Preparation of the Double Stranded cDNA for cloning

To provide vector compatible ends each of the double stranded cDNA preparations was tailed with EcoRI linkers in the following manner.

The cDNA was treated with EcoRI methylase under the following conditions: The cDNA pellet was resuspended in 20 μl 1x methylase buffer (50 mM Tris HCl, pH=7.5; 1 mM EDTA; 5 mM DTT), 2 μl 0.1 mM S-adenosyl-methionine (SAM) and 2 μl EcoRI methylase (New England Biolabs). The reaction was incubated for 30 minutes at 37°C. TE buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH=7.5; 1 mM EDTA, pH=8.0) was added to achieve a final volume of 80 μl. The reaction mixture was extracted with an equal volume of phenol/chloroform (1:1) and then with an equal volume of chloroform/isoamyl alcohol (24:1).

The cDNA was precipitated with two volumes of ethanol.

To maximize the number of blunt ends for the addition of linkers (Maniatis et al, 1982) the cDNA was then treated with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I. The pelleted cDNA was resuspended in 11.5  $\mu$ l of distilled water. The following components were added to the resuspended cDNA: 4  $\mu$ l of 5 X NTB (10 X NTB stock solution: 0.5 M Tric.Cl pH=7.2; 0.1 M MgSO<sub>4</sub>; 1 mM dithiothreitol (DTT); 500  $\mu$ g/ml

10

25

30

bovine serum albumin (BSA)); 3  $\mu$ l 0.1 M MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1.5  $\mu$ l 10GATC (a solution containing 10 mM of each nucleotide G, A, T, and C), and 1  $\mu$ l Klenow (Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals). The reaction mixture was incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with phenol/chloroform and chloroform isoamyl alcohol as described above, and then precipitated with two volumes of ethanol.

The cDNA pellet was resuspended in 12  $\mu$ l distilled water. To the resuspended linkers the following components were added: 5  $\mu$ l EcoRI phosphorylated linkers (New England Biolabs), 2  $\mu$ l 10x ligation buffer (0.66 M Tris.Cl pH=7.6, 50 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 50 mM DTT, 10 mM ATP) and 1  $\mu$ l T4 DNA ligase. The reaction was incubated at 14°C overnight. The following morning the reaction was incubated at 67°C for three minutes to inactivate the ligase, then momentarily chilled. To the ligation reaction mixture 2.5  $\mu$ l of 10 X high salt restriction digest buffer (Maniatis et al.) and 2.5  $\mu$ l of EcoRI enzyme were added and the mixture incubated at 37°C for at least 6 hours to overnight. To remove excess linkers the digestion mixture was loaded onto a 1.2% agarose gel and the reaction components size fractionated by electrophoresis. Size fractions of the 0.3-1.3 Kb and 1.3-7 Kb ranges were electroeluted onto NA45 paper (Schleicher and Schuell). The NA45 paper, with the eluted cDNA bound to it, was placed in a 1.5 ml microfuge tube containing 0.5 ml of elution solution (50 mM arginine, 1 M NaCl, pH=9.0). The tube was then placed at 67°C for approximately one hour to allow the cDNA to be eluted from the paper into the solution. The solution was then phenol/chloroform, chloroform/isoamyl alcohol extracted and

15

precipitated with two volumes of ethanol. The resulting cDNA pellets were resuspended in 20  $\mu$ l TE (pH=7.5).

(iv) Cloning of the cDNA into Lambda Vectors

The linkers used in the construction of the cDNAs contained an *EcoRI* site which allowed for direct insertion of the amplified cDNAs into lambda gt10 and gt11 vectors (Promega, Madison WI). Lambda vectors were purchased from the manufacturer (Promega) which were already digested with *EcoRI* and treated with bacterial alkaline phosphatase, to remove the 5' phosphate and prevent self-ligation of the vector.

The *EcoRI*-linkered cDNA preparations were ligated into both lambda gt10 and gt11 (Promega). The conditions of the ligation reactions were as follows: 1  $\mu$ l vector DNA (Promega, 0.5 mg/ml); 0.5 or 3  $\mu$ l of insert cDNA; 0.5  $\mu$ l 10 X ligation buffer (0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH=7.8; 0.1 M MgCl<sub>2</sub>; 0.2 M DTT; 10 mM ATP; 0.5 g/ml BSA), 0.5  $\mu$ l T4 DNA ligase (New England Biolabs) and distilled water to a final reaction volume of 5  $\mu$ l.

The ligation reaction tubes were placed at 14°C 20 overnight (12-18 hours). The ligated cDNA was packaged the following morning by standard procedures using a lambda DNA packaging system (GIGAPAK, Stratagene, LaJolla, CA), and then plated at various dilutions to determine the titer and recombinant frequency of the libraries. A standard X-gal 25 blue/white assay was used to screen the lambda gtll libraries (Miller; Maniatis et al.). E. coli HG415 (from Howard Gersenfeld, Dept.of Pathology, Stanford School of Medicine) plating bacteria, which allows only formation by recombinant clones, was used for plating the 30 lambda gt10 libraries. The standard strain, E. coli C600hF may be used as an alternative to E. coli HG415.

20.

25

30

#### Example 2

# Screening the cDNA library for production of PT-NANBH antigens

The five lambda gt11 libraries generated in Example 1 were screened for specific HCV encoded viral antigens by immunoscreening. The phage were plated for plaque formation using the Escherichia coli bacterial plating strain E. coli KM392 (Kevin Moore, DNax, Palo Alto, CA). Alternatively, E. coli Y1088 may be used. The fusion proteins expressed by the lambda gt11 clones were screened with serum antibodies (Young et al.) from the following sources: chimpanzee #771 and various human PT-NANBH sera (including EGM, BV, WEH and AG).

From the lambda gt11 libraries (Example 1) approximately 111 independent clones gave a positive immunological reaction with at least one of the chimp or human PT-NANBH sera. These phage clones were plaque purified and the recombinant phage grown for DNA purification (Maniatis et al.).

#### Example 3

# Genomic Hybridization Screening of Immunopositive Clones

Out of the 111 plaque purified recombinant phage, obtained as in Example 2, 93 were isolated (Maniatis et al.) and digested with EcoRI as per the manufacturer's instructions (Bethesda Research Laboratories, Gaithersburg, MD). Approximately 1.0 microgram of each digested phage DNA sample was loaded into sample wells of 1.0% agarose gels prepared using TAE (0.04 m Tris Acetate, 0.001 M EDTA). The DNA samples were then electrophoretically separated. DNA bands were visualized by ethidium bromide

staining (Maniatis et al.). Inserts were clearly identified for each of the 93 clones, purified by electroelution using NA45, and then radioactively labelled by nick translation (Maniatis et al.).

Human peripheral blood lymphocyte (PBL) DNA was restriction digested with HindIII and EcoRI, loaded on a 0.7% agarose gel (as above, except 10  $\mu g$  of DNA was loaded per lane) and the fragments separated electrophoretically. The DNA fragments in the agarose gels were transferred to nitrocellulose filters (Southern) and the genomic DNA probed with the nick-translated lambda gtl1 inserts which were prepared above.

The filters were washed (Southern; Maniatis et al.) and exposed to X-ray film. Forty-three of the 93 lambda clone inserts displayed a positive hybridization reaction with the human PBL DNA. Among the remaining inserts which clearly did not hybridize with the PBL DNA, were 11 inserts derived from chimp #771 clones which were also clearly immunopositive from Example 2. Of these 11 clones, two of the clones had the immunoreactive characteristics summarized in Table 1. Chimpanzee #771 and humans Ag, BV and WEH were chronimc PT-NANBH sera samples and SKF was a normal human serum sample.

25

10

Table 1

	Sera		Clor	e Des	igna	<u>tion</u>
30				36	40	
30	#771			+	+	
	AG BV			+ +		<i>*</i>
35	WEH			. <del>-</del>	-	
	SKF			- '	-	

Clone 40 (original clone screening designation 304-12-1) was clearly exogenous, i.e., not derived from normal human DNA, as evidenced by repeated hybridization tests against normal human PBL DNA, and a second clone, designated clone 36 (original clone screening designation 303-1-4), was not only exogenous but also reactive with multiple PT-NANBH antisera.

#### Example 4

10

. 15

20

कर्तु स्वरूप्त । इंग्रह्म के ब्रिक्ट के ब्रिक्ट की क

## Sequencing of Clones

DNA sequencing was performed on clones 36 and 40 as described in Example 3. Commercially available sequencing primers (New England Biolabs) homologous to flanking lambda sequences at the 5' and 3' ends of the inserts were initially used for sequencing. As sequencing progressed primers were constructed to correspond to newly discovered sequences. Synthetic oligonucleotide primers were prepared using commercially available automated oligonucleotide synthesizers. Alternatively, custom designed synthetic oligonucleotides may be purchased, for example, from Synthetic Genetics (San Diego, CA).

DNA sequences were determined for the complete insert of clone 40 (presented as SEQ ID NO:1 and also shown in Figure 3); this sequence corresponds to nucleotides 6516 to 7070 of the HCV genome (Appendix). Subsequently, the inserts present in clones 44 and 45 (2 other clones of the 11 clones identified in Example 3) were found to cross-hybridize to the clone 40 insert. Partial sequencing of clones 44 and 45 showed that the sequences obtained from these two clones matched the sequence of clone 40. A partial sequence of the clone 36 insert was determined and is presented as SEQ ID NO: 3; the complete sequence is pre-

sented as SEQ ID NO:5 and is also shown in Figure 4. The sequence of clone 36 corresponds to nucleotides 5010 to 6515 given in the Appendix.

É

15

20

25

30

#### Example 5

## Screening of the cDNA library in lambda qt10

The cDNA libraries in lambda gt10, generated in Example 1, were screened for the presence of sequences homologous to the clone 40 insert.

The lambda gt10 libraries were plated at a density of approximately 104 plaques/plate and plaques lifts were prepared according to Maniatis et al. Filters were indexed using india ink to allow alignment of the filters with the parent plate from which the plaque lift was performed. The bacteria and phage particles were lysed, and the nitrocellulose filters were processed and baked as previously described (Maniatis et al.). The prehybridization solution, per filter, consisted of the following: prehybridization buffer (50 ml of 1 M Tris HCl, pH=7.5; 2 ml of 0.5 M EDTA, pH=8.0; 50 ml of 10% SDS; 150 ml of 20 X SSC (Maniatis et al.); and, 238 ml of glass distilled water); 6.0 ml formamide; 0.4 ml 50 X Denhardt solution (5 g FICOLL; 5 g polyvinylpyrrolidone; 5 g bovine serum albumin; brought to a total volume of 500 ml with glass distilled water); and 0.2 ml of single-stranded salmon sperm DNA (10 mg/ml). Each filter was placed in a plastic bag and the prehybridization solution was added. was sealed and incubated at 37°C overnight with intermittent mixing of contents.

The clone 40 lambda DNA was isolated (Maniatis et al.) and digested with *EcoRI*. The resulting fragments were

fractionated on an agarose gel and visualized by ethidium bromide staining (Maniatis et al.). The DNA fragment corresponding to the clone 40 insert, approximately 500 base pairs, was isolated from the agarose by electroelution onto NA45. The aqueous suspension of the purified fragment was extracted once with a 1:1 phenol/chloroform solution, and once with a 24:1 chloroform/isoamylalcohol solution. The DNA was then precipitated with ethanol and resuspended in sterile water.

The clone 40 insert was radioactively labelled by nick translation and used to probe the lambda gt10 plaque lift The prehybridization solution was removed from Each filter was hybridized with probe under the filters. the following conditions: 5.0 ml of hybridization buffer (5 ml of 1 M Tris HCl, pH=7.5; 0.2 ml of 0.5 M EDTA, 15 pH=8.0; 5.0 ml of 10% SDS; 14.9 ml of 20 X SSC (Maniatis et al.); 10 g of dextran sulfate; and, glass distilled water to a total volume of 50 ml); 5.0 ml formamide; 0.4 ml 50  $\times$ Denhardt's solution (5 g FICOLL; 5 g polyvinylpyrrolidone; 5 g bovine serum albumin; brought to a total volume of 500 ml with glass distilled water); and 0.2 ml of singlestranded salmon sperm DNA (10 mg/ml). To this hybridization mix was added 50-250  $\mu l$  of denatured probe (boiled 5-10 minutes and quick-chilled on ice), resulting in approximately 106 cpm of labelled probe per filter. The hybridization mix containing the labelled probe was then added to the plastic bag containing the filters. The bag was resealed and placed under a glass plate in a 37°C water bath overnight with intermittent mixing of contents.

The next day the hybridization solution was removed and the filters washed three times, for 5 minutes each, in 2 X SSC (Maniatis et al.) containing 0.5% SDS, at room

temperature. The filters were then washed for one hour in 2 X SSC, containing 0.5% SDS, at 50°C. The filters were then washed for 15-60 minutes in 0.1 X SSC, containing 0.1% SDS, at 50°C and finally 2 X SSC, 15 minutes, 2-3 X at room temperature. The washed filters were dried and then exposed to X-ray film for detection of positive plaques.

Approximately 24 plaques from the lambda gt10 libraries were plaque purified from the approximately 200 plaques which tested positive by the hybridization screen (Table 2)

Table 2

Library	cDNA <u>Source</u>	Positives/ Plate		
EGM	Human	≅50		
BV	Human	≅100		
WEH	Human	<b>≈25</b>		

25

35

10

15

20

#771

#### Example 6

Chimp

**≅10-15** 

# Analysis of lambda gt10 cDNA Library Clones Homologous to the Clone 40 insert

The clones identified in Example 5 which have homology to the clone 40 insert were analyzed by standard restriction analysis and the insert sizes were determined. The original frequencies of positive hybridization signals per plate using the clone 40 insert as probe against the different cDNA sources are shown in the last column of Table 2. That these positive signals arose with different frequencies for the different cDNA sources in the lambda

gt10 library suggests that the hybridization signals originated from the sera source rather than common contamination introduced during cDNA synthesis or cloning.

One of the clones (108-2-5) from the EGM-generated cDNA library identified by hybridization with the clone 40 insert, had an insert of approximately 3.7 kb and was chosen for further analysis. The insert was isolated by EcoRI digestion of the clone, electrophoretic fractionation, and electroelution (Example 5). The insert was treated with DNase I under conditions resulting in partial digestion (Maniatis et al.) to generate random fragments. The resulting fragments were inserted into lambda gt11 vectors for expression. The lambda gt11 clones were then immunoscreened (Example 2) using human (BV and normal) and chimpanzee #771 sera. Twelve positive clones were identified by first round immunoscreening with the human and chimp sera. Seven of the 12 clones were plaque purified and rescreened using chimp serum (#771). Partial DNA sequences of the insert DNA were determined for two of the resulting clones that had the largest sequences, designated 328-16-1 and 328-16-2. The 2 clones had sequences essentially identical to clone 40.

#### Example 7

# 25 <u>Preparing Amplified HCV cDNA Fragments</u>

## A. Preparing cDNA fragments

A plasma pool obtained from a chimpanzee with chronic PT-NANBH was obtained from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) (Atlanta, GA). After direct pelleting or PEG precipitation, RNA was extracted from the virions by guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction, according to published methods (Chomczynski). The pelleted

Seament on all participations for a second

RNA was used for cDNA synthesis using oligo dT or random primers, or HCV sequence-specific primers and a commercial cDNA kit (Boehringer-Mannheim).

In one method, synthesis of first strand cDNA was achieved by addition of four primers, designated A, B, C, and D, having the sequences shown below. These sequences are complementary to the HCV genomic regions indicated:

A: 5'-GCGGAAGCAATCAGTGGGGC-3', complementary to basepairs 394-413;

B: 5'-GCCGGTCATGAGGGCATCGG-3', complementary to basepairs 2960-2980;

C: 5'-CGAGGAGCTGGCCACAGAGG-3', complementary to basepairs 5239-5258; and

D: 5'-TGGTTCTATGGAGTAGCAGGCCCCG-3', complementary to basepairs 7256-7280.

Second strand cDNA synthesis was performed by the method of Gubler and Hoffman. The reactions were carried out under standard cDNA synthesis methods given in the commercial kit.

20

## B. Amplifying the cDNA Fragments

The cDNA from above was blunt ended and ligated to the linker/primer having the following sequence:

25 Linker/primer: 5'-GGA ATT CGC GGC CGC TCG-3' A-strand 3'-TT CCT TAA GCG CCG GCG AGC-5' B-strand

The cDNA and linker were mixed at a 1:100 molar ratio in the presence of 0.3 to 0.6 Weiss units of T4 DNA ligase. To 100  $\mu$ l of 10 mM Tris-Cl buffer, pH 8.3, containing 1.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> and 50 mM KCl (Buffer A) was added about 1 x 10-3  $\mu$ g of the linker-ended cDNA, 2  $\mu$ M of linker/primer A (A-

15

20

25

strand) having the sequence d(5'-GGAATTCGCGGCCGCTCG-3'), 200 µM each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP, and 2.5 units of Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase (Taq polymerase). The reaction mixture was heated to 94°C for 30 sec for denaturation, allowed to cool to 50°C for 30 sec for primer annealing, and then heated to 72°C for 0.5-3 minutes to allow for primer extension by Taq polymerase. The replication reaction, involved successive heating, cooling, and polymerase reaction, was repeated an additional 25 times with the aid of a Perkin-Elmer Cetus DNA thermal cycler. This results in a pool of SISPA (sequence-independent single primer amplification)-amplified DNA fragments.

#### Example 8

## Preparing Primer-Pair Fragments

Amplified cDNA fragments from Example 7 were mixed with 100  $\mu$ l Buffer A, 1  $\mu$ M of equal molar amounts of one of the primer pairs given below, 200  $\mu$ M each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP, and 2.5 units of Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase (Taq polymerase). Each primer pair includes a forward (upstream) primer  $F_i$  which is identical to the coding strand at the upstream end of an overlap region  $P_i$  of duplex genomic DNA and a reverse primer  $P_i$  which is complementary to the coding at the downstream end of the region  $P_i$ . The sets of primers each define an overlap region of about 200 basepairs, and the spacing between adjacent overlapping primer regions (i.e., between adjacent pairs of  $P_i/P_i$  pairs) is about 0.5-1 kilobase. The regions of HCV which are complementary to the primers are given below:

F<sub>1</sub>, basepairs 183-201; R<sub>1</sub>, basepairs 361-380
 F<sub>10</sub>, basepairs 576-595; R<sub>10</sub>, basepairs 841-860
 F<sub>2</sub>, basepairs 1080-1100; R<sub>2</sub>, basepairs 1254-1273

15

20

F<sub>3</sub>, basepairs 1929-1948; R<sub>3</sub>, basepairs 2067-2086

F<sub>4</sub>, basepairs 2754-2733; R<sub>4</sub>, basepairs 2920-2940

 $F_5$ , basepairs 3601-3620;  $R_5$ , basepairs 3745-3764

 $F_6$ , basepairs 4301-4320;  $R_6$ , basepairs 4423-4442

 $F_{12}$ , basepairs 4847-4865;  $R_{12}$ , basepairs 4715-4734

F<sub>7</sub>, basepairs 5047-5066; R<sub>7</sub>, basepairs 5200-5216

 $F_8$ , basepairs 5885-5904;  $R_8$ , basepairs 6028-6047

F,, basepairs 6902-6921; R,, basepairs 7051-7070

Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) amplification of the SISPA-amplified cDNA fragments with each  $F_i/R_i$  primer pair was carried out under conditions similar to those used above, with about 25 cycles.

The amplified fragment mixtures from above were each fractionated by electrophoresis on 1.5% agarose and transferred to nitrocellulose filters (Southern). Hybridization of the nitrocellulose-bound fragments, each with an internal-sequence oligonucleotide probe confirmed that each fragment contained the expected sequences. Hybridization was carried out with an internal oligonucleotide radiolabeled by polynucleotide kinase, according to standard methods.

#### Example 9

## Preparing Linking Fragments

This example describes preparing large overlapping linking fragments of the HCV sequence. SISPA-amplified cDNA fragments from Example 7 were mixed with 100 μl Buffer A, 1 μM of equal molar amounts of forward and reverse primers in each of the primer pairs given below, 200 μM each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP, and 2.5 units of Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase (Taq polymerase), as in Example 8. Each primer pair includes a forward primer Fi and a reverse

30

primer  $R_j$ , where  $F_i$  is the forward primer for one overlap region  $P_i$ , and  $R_j$  is the reverse primer of the adjacent overlap region. Thus each linking fragment spans two adjacent overlap regions. The sets of primers each define a linking fragment of about 0.5-1 kilobases. The sequences of the primer pairs are given in Example 8. The overlapping linking fragments of the HCV sequence (Appendix) spanned by each primer pair is given below:

 $F_1/R_{10}$ , basepairs 183-860

10  $F_{10}/R_2$ , basepairs 576-1273

 $F_2/R_3$ , basepairs 1080-2086

 $F_3/R_4$ , basepairs 1929-2940

 $F_4/R_5$ , basepairs 2754-3762

 $F_5/R_6$ , basepairs 3601-4442

15  $F_6/R_{12}$ , basepairs 4301-4865

 $F_{12}/R_7$ , basepairs 4715-5216

 $F_7/R_8$ , basepairs 5047-6047

 $F_8/R_9$ , basepairs 5885-7070

Two-primer amplification of the SISPA-amplified cDNA fragments with each  $F_i/R_j$  primer pair was carried out under conditions similar to those described above, with about 25 cycles.

The amplified fragment mixtures from above were each fractionated by agarose electrophoresis on 1.2 % agarose, and transferred to nitrocellulose filters (Southern) for hybridization with radiolabeled internal oligonucleotide probes as above. The analysis confirmed that each linking fragment contained the two end-primer sequences from adjacent overlap regions. The sequences contained in each of the linking fragments are indicated in the Appendix.

57

#### Example 10

### Preparing Cloned Peptide Fragments

## A. DNA Fragment Digestion

Each of the ten linking fragments from Example 9 was suspended in a standard digest buffer (0.5M Tris HCl, pH 7.5; 1 mg/ml BSA; 10mM MnCl2) to a concentration of about 1 mg/ml and digested with DNAse I at room temperature for various times (1-5 minutes). These reaction conditions were determined from a prior calibration study, in which the incubation time required to produce predominantly 100-300 basepair fragments was determined. The material was extracted with phenol/chloroform before ethanol precipitation.

The fragments in the digest mixture were blunt-ended and ligated with *EcoRI* linkers. The resultant fragments were analyzed by electrophoresis (5-10V/cm) on 1.2% agarose gels, using PhiX174/HaeIII and lambda/HindIII size markers. The 100-300 bp fraction was eluted onto NA45 strips (Schleicher and Schuell), which were then placed into 1.5 ml microtubes with eluting solution (1 M NaCl, 50 mM arginine, pH 9.0), and incubated at 67°C for 30-60 minutes. The eluted DNA was phenol/chloroform extracted and then precipitated with two volumes of ethanol. The pellet was resuspended in 20 μl TE buffer (0.01 M Tris HCl, pH 7.5, 0.001 M EDTA).

## B. Cloning the Digest Fragments

Lambda gt11 phage vector (Young et al.) was obtained from Promega Biotec (Madison, WI). This cloning vector has a unique *EcoRI* cloning site 53 base pairs upstream from the beta-galactosidase translation termination codon. The partial digest fragments from each linking fragment in Part

المعايل لهنجي فالمعابد

20

30

A were introduced into the *EcoRI* site by mixing 0.5-1.0  $\mu$ g *EcoRI*-cleaved lambda gt11, 0.3-3  $\mu$ l of the above sized fragments, 0.5  $\mu$ l 10X ligation buffer (above), 0.5  $\mu$ l DNA ligase (200 units), and distilled water to 5  $\mu$ l. The mixture was incubated overnight at 14°C, followed by in vitro packaging, according to standard methods (Maniatis, pp. 256-268).

The packaged phage were used to infect *E. coli* strain KM392, obtained from Dr. Kevin Moore, DNAX (Palo Alto, CA). Alternatively, *E. coli* strain Y1090, available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC No. 37197), could be used. A lawn of KM392 cells infected with about 10<sup>3</sup>-10<sup>4</sup> pfu of the phage stock from above was prepared on a 150 mm plate and incubated, inverted, for 5-16 hours at 37°C. The infected bacteria were checked for loss of beta-galactosidase activity (clear plaques) in the presence of X-gal using a standard X-gal substrate plaque assay method (Maniatis).

Identification of single plaques containing a digestfragment insert was confirmed as follows. Clear single
plaques (containing the progeny of a single phage) were
removed from the plate and suspended in extraction buffer
(Maniatis) to release the phage DNA. The phage extract was
added to the above DNA amplification mixture in the presence of primers which are about 70 basepairs away in either direction from the EcoRI site of lambda gtll. Thus
phage containing a digest-fragment insert will yield an
amplified digest fragment of about 140 basepairs plus insert. Phage DNA amplification was carried out as described
above, with 25 cycles of amplification. The reaction material from each plaque tested was fractionated on 1.5% agarose, and examined for the size of amplified digest fragments. Non-recombinant phage gave a 140 basepair band, and

recombinant phage, a band which is 140 basepair plus the insert sequence in size. The results are shown in column 2 (REC Freq) of Table 3 below, for the six linking-fragment libraries indicated in the first column in Table 3 below. The denominator in the column-2 entries is the total number of plaques assayed by primer amplification. The numerator is the number of clear plaques containing fragment inserts. Thus, 3/15 means that 3 plaques tested positive by PCR out of a total of 15 clear plaques assayed.

10		<u>Tal</u>			
	<u>Library<sup>1</sup></u>	REC Freq <sup>2</sup>	1° Screen3	PA/REC4	
	F2R3 #2	3/15	2	0.33	
	F3R4 #1	7/12	0	_	
15	F4R5 #3	9/10	10	0.37	
	F5R6 #5	11/12	37	1.35	
	F7R8 #7	0/12	1	_	
	F8R9 #10	3/12	58	7.73	

20 1- Libraries constructed by partial DNasel Digestion of indicated linking clone

2- Recombinant frequency determined by PCR with insert flanking lambda gtll primers

3- Primary screening with chronic human PT-NANBH serum (1:100) on 1.5X10 phage

4- PA/REC indicates the number of positive areas detected per actual number of recombinant plated

The library of digest fragments constructed for each linking fragment was screened for expression of peptides which are immunoreactive with a human PT-NANBH serum. The lawn of phage-infected bacteria was overlaid with a nitrocellulose sheet, transferring PT-NANBH recombinant peptides from the plaques to filter paper. The plate and filter were indexed for matching corresponding plate and filter positions.

The filter was removed after 6-12 hours, washed three times in TBS buffer (10 mM Tris, pH 8.0, 150 mM NaCl), blocked with AIB (TBS buffer with 1% gelatin), washed again in TBS, and incubated overnight with of antiserum (diluted to 1:100 in AIB, 12-15 ml/plate). The sheet was washed

twice in TBS and then incubated with alkaline-phosphatase-conjugated anti-human IgG to attach the labeled antibody at filter sites containing antigen recognized by the antiserum. After a final washing, the filter was developed in a substrate medium containing 33  $\mu$ l NBT (50 mg/ml stock solution maintained at 4°C) mixed with 16  $\mu$ l BCIP (50 mg/ml stock solution maintained at 4°C) in 5 ml of alkaline phosphatase buffer (100 mM Tris, 9.5, 100 mM NaCl, 5 mM MgCl2). Reacted substrate precipitated at points of antigen production, as recognized by the antiserum.

The total number of plaques which showed antigen-positive reaction (positive areas PA) in the primary screen are given in the third column in Table 3. The fourth column in the table is the frequency of positive areas per total number of recombinant phage screened  $(x\ 10^3)$ . This last column is therefore a measure of the relative immunogenicity of antigen expressed from a particular linking fragment using this particular serum sample.

20

10

## Example 11

## Screening Digest Fragments

The digest-fragment libraries of each of the ten linking fragments from Example 9 were screened with sera from a human patient with chronic PT-NANBH and with pooled sera from chimpanzees with acute PT-NANBH infection and chronic PT-NANBH infection. Individual chronic and acute chimpanzee sera from 5 chimpanzees were obtained from the Centers for Disease Control.

The digest-fragment libraries from the linking fragments indicated in Table 4 below were screened with each of the three sera, using the screening procedure described in Example 10. The total number of positive areas observed in

15

20

each plate (making up one fragment library) is given in the table. The entries in the table which are not in parentheses represent the number of positive areas which were confirmed by plaque purification, i.e., by replating plaques from the positive areas at low dilution and confirming a positive area (secondary screen). Typically about 90-95 percent of the positive areas in the primary screen tested positive by secondary screening. The entries in parentheses indicate positive areas which have not been confirmed in a secondary screen.

As seen from Table 4, all but one of the linking fragment libraries contained sequences encoding peptide antigens which are immunoreactive with either chronic human or chimpanzee infected sera. Five of the libraries contain sequences encoding antigens which are immunoreactive with acute sera, indicating that one or more of the antigens in this group are effective to detect acute-infection serum. Three of these latter libraries  $--F_3/R_4$ ,  $F_{12}/R_7$ , and  $F_7/R_8$  -- gave over 10 positives in each library. These data are not corrected for the recombinant frequency in a particular library and therefore do not reflect the comparative immunogenicity of the various linking fragments.

25

30

35

		Table 4
	Human P.P. Clones	Acute Pool Chronic Pool P.P. Clones P.P. Clones
5	F1R10	0 0 0
	F10R2	4 2
	F2R3	4
	F3R4	0 10 10
	F4R5	5 10 10
10	F5R6	34 0 (42)
	F6R12	(42)
	F12R7	10(200)
	F7R8	2 17(200) 9(200)
	F8R9	20 10(130)
15	1003	60 0 1

( ) = not plaque purified P.P. = Plaque Pure

Acute Pool = CDC Panel of Chimps Chronic Pool = CDC Panel of Chimps

### Example 12

Immunoscreening for 409-1-1-Antigen Plaque Immunoscreening

Several clear plaques identified in the primary screen of the  $F_4/R_5$  linking fragment were replated and plaque purified. One of the purified plaques was designated gt11/409-The digest fragment contained in clone 409-1-1(c-a) corresponds to two sets of base pairs present in the HCV genome and present in clone 409-1-1(abc). reference three regions (a, b, and c,) have been designated in the 409-1-1(abc) clone (see below and Figure 5). longest homology of base pairs corresponds approximately to nucleotides 2754 to 3129 of the Appendix (the "a" region, see Figure 5, region delineated by boxes) and the shorter homology corresponds approximately to nucleotides 3242 to 3311 of the Appendix (the "c" region, see Figure 5):

15

30

mally the "c" region is located approximately 112 nucleotides distal the 3' end of the "a" region (see Figure 5). The complete sequence of the gt11/409-1-1(c-a) insert is given in Figure 6 and presented as SEQ ID NO:7. This clone arose through a ligation event between two independent DNaseI fragments generated from the  $F_4/R_5$  linking clone and has ATCC No. 40792. A related clone, designated 409-1-1(abc), has been described in co-owned patent application Ser. No. 505,611 and has ATCC No. 40876.

A lambda gt11 clone corresponding to the immunoreactive sequence reported in the EPO application 88310922.5, and designated 5-1-1, was prepared by primer-specific amplification of the amplified cDNA fragments generated in The 5-1-1 sequence corresponds to basepairs Example 7. 3730-3858 of the HCV sequence (Appendix), in the linking fragment  $F_5/R_6$ . The primers used for fragment amplification are 20 basepair oligomers complementary to the forward and reverse sequences of the 3732-3857 basepair 5-1-1 sequence. Both oligomers have EcoRI sites incorporated into their ends and the forward oligomer is designed to ensure a contiguous open reading fram with the beta-galactosidase gene. The amplified 5-1-1 sequence was purified by agarose gel electrophoresis, and cloned into lambda gt11 phage. Amplification and cloning methods were as described above. Phage containing the 5-1-1 sequence were identified and purified by primary and secondary screening, respectively, with human PT-NANBH serum, also as described above.

The purified gtl1/409-1-1(c-a) and gtl1/5-1-1 clones were each mixed with negative lambda gtl1 phage, plated and immunoscreened with a number of different donor sera from normal and NANBH-infected humans and chimpanzees, as indicated in Table 5 below. Each plate was divided into seve-

ral equal-area sections, and the corresponding sections on the nitrocellulose transfer filter were separately screened with the donor sera indicated, using the immunoscreening method described in Example 11. The number of positives detected for each group of sera by the 5-1-1 and 409-1-1 (c-a) peptides are shown, as well as a comparison with the C-100 test in the ELISA format, in Table 5.

Table 5

10

Source	Diagnosis	# Donors # Positive	
		<u>5-1-1 409-1-1 (c-a)</u>	C-100
Human	Normal	2 0 0	NT
Human	ANAB	6 4 5	0/1
Chimp	Normal	7 0 0	0/5
Chimp	Acute	5	0/5
Chimp	Chronic	8 7 7	5/5

NT, not tested; \* only BV serum was tested; N/5 means N positives out of five sera tested.

20

25

15

#### B. Western Blot Screening

For Western blot screening, gt11/409-1-1(c-a) phage from Example 11 was used to infect *E. coli* BNN103 temperature-sensitive bacteria. These bacteria were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection. The bacterial host allows expression of a beta-galactosidase/peptide antigen fused protein encoded by the vector under temperature induction conditions (Hunyh).

30

Infected bacteria were streaked, grown at 32°C overnight or until colonies were apparent, and individual colonies were replica plated and examined for growth at 32°C and 42°C. Bacterial colonies which grew at 32°C, but not 42°C, indicating integration of the phage genome, were used to inoculate 1 ml of NZYDT (Maniatis) broth A saturated overnight bacterial culture was used to inoculate a 10 ml culture, which was incubated with aeration to an O.D. of about .2 to .4, typically requiring 1 hour incubation. The culture was then brought to 43°C

15

20

quickly in a  $43^{\circ}$ C water bath and shaken for 15 minutes to induce lambda gtll peptide synthesis, and incubated further at  $37^{\circ}$ C for 1 hour.

The cells were pelleted by centrifugation, and 1 ml of the pelleted material was resuspended in 100  $\mu$ l of lysis buffer (62 mM Tris, pH 7.5 containing 5% mercaptoethanol, 2.4 % SDS and 10% glycerol). Aliquots (about 15  $\mu$ l) were loaded directly onto gels and fractionated by SDS-PAGE. After electrophoresis, the fractionated bands were transferred by electroelution to nitrocellulose filters, according to known methods (Ausubel et al.).

The lysate was treated with DNaseI to digest bacterial DNA, as evidenced by a gradual loss of viscosity in the lysate. An aliquot of the material was diluted with Triton X-100<sup>TM</sup> and sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) to a final concentration of 2% Triton X-100<sup>TM</sup> and 0.5% SDS. Non-solubilized material was removed by centrifugation and the supernatant was fractionated by SDS polyacrylamide electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE).PAGE, A portion of the gel was stained, to identify the peptide antigen of interest, and the corresponding unstained band was transferred onto a nitrocellulose filter.

The 5-1-1 antigen coding sequence (Example 11) was also expressed as a glutathione-S-transferase fusion protein using the pGEX vector system, according to published methods (Smith). The fusion protein obtained from bacterial lysate and fractionated by SDS-PAGE were transferred to a nitrocellulose filter for Western blotting, as above.

Western blotting was carried out substantially as described in Example 10. Briefly, the filters were blocked with AIB, then reacted with the serum samples identified in Table 5, including human and chimpanzee normal, chronic

NANBH, and hepatitis B (HBV) sera sample. The presence of specific antibody binding to the nitrocellulose filters was assayed by further immunobinding of alkaline-phosphatase labelled anti-human IgG. The results of the Western blot analysis with the Sj26/5-1-1 fusion protein and /409-1-1(c-a) fusion proteins are shown in Table 6. The data confirm that 409-1-1(c-a) and 5-1-1 peptide antigens are specifically immunoreactive with human and chimpanzee NANBH antisera.

10

<u>Table 6</u>

15	Source	Diagnosis	# Donors # Pos	itive		
	Human	Normal	Sj26 5-1-1	β-gal 409-1-1(c-a)		
20	Human	NANB	2 0 7 5	0 5		
	Chimp	HBV Normal	1 0 5 0	0		
	Chimp Chimp	NANB HBV	6 5 1 0	5		

25

30

# Example 13

# Generation of Alternative Clones

Alternative clones were generated from the region identified in Example 12 as encoding antigen specifically immunoreactive with human and chimpanzee NANBH antisera. The primers shown in Table 7 were selected from the HCV or 409-1-1(abc) coding sequences to generate a variety of overlapping clones.

#### Table 7

	<u>Primer</u>	<u>Sequence</u>
5	33C-F1 33C-R1	CCGAATTCGCGGTGGACTTTATCCCTGT CCGAATTCCAGAGCAACCTCCTCGATG
	409-1-1(c-a)F 409-1-1-F1 409-1-1-R2	CCGAATTCCGCACGCCGGCGAGACTAC CCGAATTCTCCACCACCGGAGAGATCCC CCGAATTCCACACGTATTGCAGTCTATC
10	409-1-1-F3 409-1-1-R5	CCGAATTCGTCACCCAGACAGTCGAT CCGAATTCCCCTCCCAAAATTCAAGATGG
	409-1-1(c-a)R 409-1-1CR	CCGAATTCGCCAGTCCTGCCCCGACGTT CCGAATTCGTCCTGGCACACGGGAAG

The primers shown in Table 7 were used in DNA amplification reactions as described in Examples 7B and 8: the primers and templates used in each reaction are shown in Table 8. The amplified fragments were then treated with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I, under standard conditions (Maniatis et al.), to fill in the ends of the molecules. The blunt-end amplified fragments were digested with EcoRI under standard conditions and cloned into lambda gt11 expression vectors essentially as described in Example 10B. The resulting inserts are aligned for comparison in Figure 7.

Table 8

30	Generated Fragment	<u>Template</u>	<u>Primers</u>		
	33C	cdna"	33-C-F1 and 409-1-1-R2		
	33CU	cdna"	33-C-F1 and 33-C-R1		
	409-1-1 (F1R2)	gt11 409-1-1(c-a)	409-1-1-F1 and 409-1-1-R2		
	409-1-1(a)	gt11 409-1-1(c-a)	409-1-1-F1 and 409-1-1caR		
35	409-1-1(c)	gt11 409-1-1(c-a)	409-1-1caF and 409-1-1CR		
	409-1-1 (c+270)	gt11 409-1-1(c-a)	409-1-1caF and 409-1-1-R2		
	409-1-1u	gt11 409-1-1(c-a)	409-1-1-F3 and 409-1-1caR		

<sup>\*</sup> Amplified cDNA fragments from Example 7

#### Example 13

# Immunoscreening of the Alternative Clones

The alternative clones generated in Example 12 were immunoscreened essentially as described in Example 10B. Clones 409-1-1(abc) and 409-1-1(c-a), generated in Example 12, were also included in the following immunoscreenings. The results of the preliminary immunoscreening are shown in Table 9.

10		Table 9	
	<u>GLI-1</u>	FEC	,
15	33C + 33cu +	ND" ND	
•	409-1-1 (abc) + 409-1-1 (F1R2) +	ND ND	
20	409-1-1 (a) + 409-1-1 (ca) + 409-1-1 (c) -	ND ND	٠.
	409-1-1 (c+270) + 409-1-1 u -	ND .	
	*Not Done		_

25

30

The GLI-1 sera was a human chronic PT-NANBH sera. If a clone tested negative with GLI-1 it was further examined by screening with FEC, a human chronic PT-NANBH sera.

The seven of the 9 alternative clones which tested positive by the above preliminary immunoscreening were more extensively screened against a battery of sera. In addition, clone C100 (see Background) was included in the screening. The results of this more exhaustive screening are presented in Table 10.

69

Table 10

	Sen	Serum			ANTIGEN					
5		C1	00 33Ç	33Cu	409-1-1 abc	409-1-1 FIR2	409-1-1 8	409-1-1 c+270	409-1-1 ca	5-1-1
• •									<del></del>	·
	SKF		•	•	• •	<b>-</b> . · .	•	•	•	
10	FEC	(+)	. +	+3	+3	+1	+2	+2	•	+2+2
	BV		+2	+3	1	+1	+1	•	+1	
	Bar	•	+2	+2	1	• •	•	•	•	•
	PP(-)	• .	•	•	•	•	•	•		-
	AP	• "			•	1.			1. *	ريد د دسيد
15	CP	, +.	+2	+3	+2	+3	+3	1	+3	+2
									•	
		. `	٠.					× .		
- '	1	• ;	· ,. •	•	•	•	•		•	•
20	2	• • ,		•		•	•	- A	•	•
20	3	. •	. •	• :	•	•	•	•	•	1
	4	•	-	• .		1	* , •	•	•	1
	Б	•		+1.	•	•	· ,-	•	• "	• , :
	6	-	+1	+3	+1	. +1	+1	•	+ 1	+1
2-	7	•.	+2	+3	+1	+2	+2	•	+2	+1
25	. 38	-		. 1	+1	1	. 1		•	1
	. 39	• .	•	+1	1	+1	•		1	1
***	40	+	+1	+2	+1	. +1	-	1	+1	+1
5 · · · · · · · ·	41	+	+2	+3	+1	+1,	+1	•	+2	+1
20	42	+	+2	+3	+1	+1	+1	•	+ 2	+1
30	43		•	•		•	•	• • •	•	•
	44	. •	. !	1.	•	•	•	• * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	. •	• .
	45		1	+1	. 1	1 .	•	•	1	1
	46	+	+1	+2	+1	+2	+1		+1	Ι ,
2 -	47	+	+1	+2	+2	+2	+3	<b>≈</b> .	+3	+1
35	B18	: -	+3	+3	+1	+3	+3	- "	+3	-
	A7	-	+3	+3	+1	+1	+3	<b>.</b>	+3	+3
	- C7	· <del>-</del>	+2	+3	-	_	-	-	-	- '
	B7		+3 +2	+3 +3	+1 T	+2	+1	· -	+2	
40	C12	+	+2	+3	<u>.</u>	+3	+3		+3	I
<b>4</b> 0	C12	₹.	TZ .	<b>⊤</b> J	_	-	- <del>-</del>		-	-

The serum samples used for screening were identified as follows: SKF, PT-NANBH negative; FEC, PT-NANBH positive; BV, community acquired NANBH; Bar, PT-NANBH positive; PP (pre-inoculation pooled chimpanzee serum), PT-NANBH negative; AP (acute HCV pooled chimpanzee serum), PT-NANBH positive; and, CP (chronic HCV pooled chimpanzee serum) PT-NANBH positive. The numbered serum samples correspond to human clinical serum samples which were PT-NANBH positive.

The PP, CP, and AP sera were pooled sera samples from 5 different chimpanzees: the chimpanzee serum samples were obtained from the Centers for Disease Control. The scoring system presented in Table 10 is a qualitative scoring system defined as follows: (-), a clear negative; (+), (1+), (2+), (3+), increasing strength of positive signal, with (3+) being the strongest signal; and (I) stands for Indeterminate, where two readings were different and not repeated.

In view of the data presented in Table 10 the sensitivity of the antigens in terms of immunoscreening is 33cu > 33c > 409-1-1(c-a) > 409-1-1-F1R2 > 409-1-1(abc) ≥ 409-1-1a > 5-1-1 > 409-1-1-(c+270). Although 33cu and 33c were sensitive antigens, they reacted with high background against all sera. Accordingly, the 409-1-1 series are more useful as diagnostic antigens since they are more specific to HCV induced antibodies.

The immunoscreening was further extended to include the clone 36 and 45 (corresponds to clone 40) encoded epitopes which were identified above. Table 11 shows the results of the immunoscreening.

Table 11
PANEL I: SEROCONVERSION SPECIMENS

_						* 1		•
<b>. 5</b>	SERUM	C-100	33C	5.1.1	ANTIGEN 409-1-1 (c-a	36	45	gt11
10	GLI-1 FEC BV SKF(norm)	+ + - -	4+ 4+ 3+	2+ 3+ -	4+ 4+ 3+	3+ - -	3+ - -	-
	1-N01/D69 2- "/D12	4 -	I +	: - -	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	_	<u> </u>

				/1		• •	
٠	3- "/	D146 -	I	_			
· 2,5 **	4- "/	D211 -	+		· <u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
· . · ·							· ; =
_	5-N00/		+	I	I	_	·
5		D29 -	2+	. + . ;	2+	· _	
		D41 -	3+	2+	3+		
		D60 -	4+	3+	4+	· <b>-</b> ,	_
	9- "/1	D137 +	4+	4+	4+	2+	
10	10-N240	) /DO _	_			· · · · · · · · · ·	
	11- "	/D45 -	I	-	I		
	12- "/	/D71 -	ī			-	
		D89 -	Ī		I	-	
		D106 -	ī	_		-	
15	15- "/	D155 -	i		<del>-</del>	-	
					' . <del>-</del>	-	- <u></u>
	16-N228	/D0 -	I	_	ta de la companya de		
*		D31 -	Ī	$[s, -s, \underline{\underline{Z}} f \times s] = 0$	_	<del></del>	
		D41 -	ī		: <u> </u>	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
20		D51 -	ī	_			
1	20- "/	D73 -	Ī		_	_	-
	21- "/	D93 -	<u> </u>	<b>.</b>			
	22- "/	D127 -		-	_	_	
							7 1. F.
25	23-N192	/D114	<del>-</del>	I		-	-
		D184 -	<b>-</b> ,	-	· •		_ ' ' _
		D224 -	<b>-</b> .	-	··· 2 2	·	
	26- "/1	0280 -	I		• <b>–</b> , • ., •	_ ,	
30	27_1176	<b>(</b> D0	_				
20	27-N176/ 28- "/I	)66 <b>–</b>	I	-	-	<b>–</b>	
	29- "/[				<b>-</b>	-	
	30- "/[		_	-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	
		200 -		-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
35	72	200 –	·	<del>-</del>	-	,	ب كه ينشر ب مراد
				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			
	32-N170/	DO	_				42 1 L
	33- "/D	27 -	I	_	_	-	<b>-</b>
	34- "/D				_	-	<del>-</del>
10	35- "/D		· _ :		· <u>-</u>		- 4 <del>-</del> 4.
	36- "/D		_	_	. <del>-</del> .		<del>-</del>
		278 -	-	<del>-</del>			<del>-</del>
. *					3.5 (c)	·	

	SERUM gt11		C-100 3	3C 5.1.1	ANTIGEN 409-1-1	36	- 45
5	<u> </u>			<u>(c-</u>	<u>a)</u>		
٠.	38-N144/D63	- I	-		. · ·		
	39- "/D72	- I	_				
	40- "/D91	+ 2-	+ +	2+			
10	41- "/D289			2+ 3+			
	42- "/D233	+ 4-		3+ 4+	2+ - 2+ -	_	
	43-N122/D0	- I	_				
	44- "/D51	- ī			<b>-</b>	_	٠.
15	45- "/D57	<del>-</del> 24	I F I	- I .	-	·	
4 J. 14	46- "/D72	+ 2+		<u> </u>	- 1. <del>-</del> 1.	- · · · ·	٠.
	47- "/D94	+ 34		3+	I -	. ~	
	48- "/D199	+ 4-		4+ 4+	· + · · · - ·		
20	49-N31/D0					-, - 	
	50- "/D140	I	-	<del>-</del>		-	
	51- "/D154		<u>-</u>	-			
 .:	52- "/D170			. i : <del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	1. · ·	
	53- "/D210		<b>-</b> ,			_	
25	54- "/D266		-	<b>-</b>		. · -	
	55 - "/D336		-	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del> :	
	56- "/D394			<u>-</u>		-	
	F7-W16/D0					· <del>-</del>	
30	57-N16/D0	. <b>-</b> ,, - , - ,		\ <del>-</del>	<b>-</b> -		
JU .	58- "/D47	· 🗖	· • •				
	59- "/D62	.T., j. Ç. T.	<b>-</b>	_		· ·	
	60- "/D83			_	_		
·	61- "/D137	-	` · · ·	· · · · · · · ·		_	
2- ".	61- "/D167	-	-	_		-	· ·
35	63- "/D197	-	_		. –	-	
	64- "/D370	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	_	_	

The screening sera GLI-1, FEC, BV, and SKF have been defined above. The numbered sera samples correspond to human clinical serum samples which were PT-NANBH positive: these samples were obtained from Dr. Francoise Fabiani-Lunel, Hospital La Pitie Salpetriere, Paris, France. As can be seen from the results presented in Table 11, the antigens produced by clones 36 and 40, while not as sensitive as 409-1-1(c-a), do yield HCV-specific immunopositive signals.

15

20

25

30

#### Example 14

#### Isolation of 409-1-1 Fusion Protein

Sepharose 4B beads conjugated with anti-beta galactosidase were purchased from Promega. The beads were packed in 2 ml column and washed successively with phosphate-buffered saline with 0.02% sodium azide and 10 ml TX buffer (10 mM Tris buffer, pH 7.4, 1% aprotinin).

BNN103 lysogens infected with gt11/409-1-1(c-a) from Example 12 were used to inoculate 500 ml of NZYDT broth. The culture was incubated at 32°C with aeration to an O.D. of about .2 to .4, then brought to 43°C quickly in a 43°C water bath for 15 minutes to induce gt11 peptide synthesis, and incubated further at 37°C for 1 hour. The cells were pelleted by centrifugation, suspended in 10 ml of lysis buffer (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4 containing 2% Triton X-100<sup>TM</sup> and 1% aprotinin added just before use. The resuspended cells were frozen in liquid nitrogen, then thawed, resulting in substantially complete cell lysis. The lysate was treated with DNaseI to digest bacterial and phage DNA, as evidenced by a gradual loss of viscosity in the lysate. Non-solubilized material was removed by centrifugation.

The clarified lysate material was loaded on the Sepharose column, the ends of the column were closed, and the column was placed on a rotary shaker for 2 hrs. at room temperature and 16 hours at 4°C. After the column settled, it was washed with 10 ml of TX buffer. The fused protein was eluted with 0.1 M carbonate/bicarbonate buffer, pH10. A total of 14 ml of the elution buffer was passed through the column, and the fusion protein eluted in the first 4-6 ml of eluate.

The first 6 ml of eluate from the affinity column were concentrated in Centricon<sup>TM</sup>-30 cartridges (Amicon, Danvers, Mass.). The final protein concentrate was resuspended in 400  $\mu$ l PBS buffer. Protein purity was analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

A single prominent band was observed.

10

15

20

25

30

35

74

## Example 15

# Preparation of Anti-409-1-1(c-a) Antibody

The 409-1-1(c-a) digest fragments from lambda gt11 were released by EcoRI digestion of the phage, and the "A" region purified by gel electrophoresis. The purified fragment was introduced into the pGEX expression vector (Smith). Expression of glutathione S-transferase fused protein (Sj26 fused protein) containing the 409-1-1(a) peptide antigen was achieved in E. coli strain KM392 (above). The fusion protein was isolated from lysed bacteria, and isolated by affinity chromatography on a column packed with glutathione-conjugated beads, according to published methods (Smith).

The purified Sj26/409-1-1(a) fused protein was injected subcutaneously in Freund's adjuvant in a rabbit. Approximately 1 mg of fused protein was injected at days 0 and 21, and rabbit serum was collected on days 42 and 56.

A purified Sj26/5-1-1 fused protein was similarly prepared using the an amplified HCV fragment encoding the 5-1-1 fragment. The fused Sj26/5-1-1 protein was used to immunize a second rabbit, following the same immunization schedule. A third rabbit was similarly immunized with purified Sj26 protein obtained from control bacterial lysate.

Minilysates from the following bacterial cultures were prepared as described in Example 12: (1) KM392 cells infected with pGEX, pGEX containing the 5-1-1 insert, and pGEX containing the 409-1-1(a) insert; and (2) BNN103 infected with lambda gt11 containing the 5-1-1 insert and gt11 containing the 409-1-1(c-a) insert. The minilysates were fractionated by SDS-PAGE, and the bands transferred to nitrocellulose filters for Western blotting as described in Example 12. Table 12 shows the pattern of immunoreaction which was observed when the five lysate preparations (containing the antigens shown at the left—in—the table) were

screened with each of the three rabbit immune sera. Summarizing the results, serum from control (Sj26) rabbits was immunoreactive with each of the Sj26 and Sj26 fused protein antigens. Serum from the animal immunized with Sj26/5-1-1 fused protein was reactive with all three Sj-26 antigens and with the beta-gal/5-1-1 fusion protein, indicating the presence of specific immunoreaction with the 5-1-1 antigen. Serum from the animal immunized with Sj26/409-1-1(a) fused protein was reactive with all three Sj-26 antigens and with the beta-gal/409-1-1(c-a) fusion protein, indicating the presence of specific immunoreaction with the 409-1-1(a) antigen. None of the sera were immunoreactive with beta-galactosidase (obtained from a commercial source).

15

10

5

Table 12

20		Antigens		<u>Antibody</u>	
	Sj26		Sj26	5-1-1/Sj26	409-1-1(a)/-
25		Sj26	+	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	+
25		5-1-1/ (Sj26)	+	- 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20	+
30		5-1-1/ (β-bal)	_	-	
		409-1-1(a) (Sj26)	<b>.</b>		+
35		409-1-1(c-a) (\$-gal)	<del>-</del>		<b>+</b>

Anti-409-1-1(a) antibody present in the sera from the animal immunized with the Sj26/409-1-1(a) is purified by affinity chromatography, following the general procedures described in Example 12, but where the ligand derivatized to the Sepharose beads is the purified beta-gal/409-1-1(c-a) fusion protein, rather than the anti-beta-galactosidase antibody.

20

25

30

35

#### Example 16

# Cloning the HCV Capsid Protein Coding Sequences

The example describes the cloning of HCV coding sequences which encodes the N-terminal region of the HCV capsid protein.

The protein sequence of the HCV-capsid associated antigen corresponds to the nucleotide residues 325-970 of the full length HCV sequence (see Appendix A). The following sequences were used as PCR primers to clone this region: SF2(C), 5' end starting at nucleotide 325 of the full length HCV sequence (Appendix), 5'-GCGCCCATGGGCACG-ATTCCCAAACCTCA; and SR1(C), 3' end starting at nucleotide 969 of the full length HCV sequence (Appendix), 5'-GCCGG-ATCCCTATTACTC(G/A)TACACAAT(A/G)CT(C/T)GAGTT(A/G)G. The anticipated size of the fragment generated using the SF2(C)/SR1(C) primer pair was 644 base pairs.

SISPA-amplified cDNA fragments from Example 7 were mixed with 100  $\mu$ l Buffer A, 1  $\mu$ M of equal molar amounts of each SR2 and SF1 primer given above, 200  $\mu$ M each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP, and 2.5 units of Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase (Taq polymerase), as in Example 8.

Specific amplification of the SISPA-amplified cDNA fragments with the capsid primer pair given above was carried out under conditions similar to those described in Example 7, with 1 minute at 72°C and about 30 cycles.

The amplified fragment mixtures from above were each fractionated by agarose gel electrophoresis on duplicate 1.2% agarose gels, and one of the gels transferred to nitrocellulose filters (Southern) for hybridization with with a radioactively labelled oligonucleotide (Southern) having the following sequence: SF3(M/E), 5' end starting at nucleotide 792 of the full length HCV sequence (Appendix), 5'-GCGCCCATGGTTCTGGAAGACGGCGTG. This oligonucleotide corresponds to a sequence internal to the amplification product generated by using the SF2(C) and SR1(C) primers.

15

20

25

Eight out of 15 PCR products were identified which gave a positive hybridization signal with the internal probe.

The vectors pGEX (Example 15) and pET (NOVAGEN, 565 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711) were chosen for bacterial expression of protein sequences encoded by the inserts. The pGEX vector provided expression of the inserted coding sequences as fusion proteins to Sj26 (see Examples 12 and 15) and the pET vector provided expression of the cloned sequences alone. To clone the capsid sequences, the amplification product bands were excised from the duplicate The DNA was extracted from the agarose and doublygel. digested with NcoI and BamHI. A pGEX vector containing the BamHI/NcoI cloning sites was also doubly digested with BamHI and NcoI. The vector and extracted DNA were then ligated under standard conditions and the ligation mixture transformed into bacterial cells.

The bacterial transformants were cultured under ampicillin selection, and the plasmid DNA isolated by alkaline lysis (Maniatis et al.). The isolated plasmid DNA was digested with NcoI and BamHI. The digestion products were then electrophoretically separated on an agarose gel. The gel was transferred to nitrocellulose and probed with radioactively labelled SF3 as above. Twelve clones were confirmed to have the insert of interest by the Southern blot analysis.

Clones were generated in the pET vector in essentially the same manner.

#### Example 17

# Immunological Screening of the Putative HCV Capsid Protein Clones

This example describes the immunological screening of the putative HCV capsid protein clones which were obtained in Example 18.

Of the twelve clones obtained in Example 16, protein mini-lysates of 7 clones (clones # 8, 14, 15, 56, 60, 65, and 66) were prepared as described in Example 12. These mini-lysates were fractionated as described and transferred to nitrocellulose for Western Blot analysis. Table 13 shows the pattern of immunoreaction which was observed when the 7 lysate preparations were screened with the indicated sera.

15

10

Table 13

Clone			Sera		
	SKF	FEL	A6	В9	BV
8	-		-	-	-
14	_	+	+	+	+
15	. · -	+	+	+	+
56	-	+	+	+	+
60	<b>-</b>	+	+	+	+
65	1	+	+	+	+
SJ26	-	-	-	-	_
5-1-1	-	+	+	+	-
409-1-1	_	-	+	+	; <b>-</b>

25

20

The serum samples used for screening were identified as follows: SKF, HCV negative; FEC, HCV positive; BV,

10

15

20

25

30

community acquired HCV; A6 and B9 correspond to human clinical serum samples which were HCV positive.

Immunoreactive bands identified on the Western blot were all smaller than the expected size of 50 kd (based on the predicted coding sequence of the cloned inserts, see below).

Clone 15 was chosen for scale-up production of the Sj26 fusion protein (Smith et al.). A one liter preparation of clone 15 yielded about 200  $\mu$ g of purified immunoreactive material. The bulk of the immunoreactive material appeared in a major doublet band which ran at approximately 29 kd. The yield from this preparation was unexpectedly low: typically with the pGEX system a one liter protein preparation yields in the range of 50-100 mg fusion protein.

#### Example 18

## Nucleic Acid Sequences of Clones 15 and 56

The inserts of clones 15 and 56 (discussed in Example 17) were sequenced as per the manufacturer's instructions (US Biochemical Corporation, Cleveland OH) using the dideoxy chain termination technique (Sanger, 1979). Each of the clones had an open reading frame contiguous with the Sj26 reading frame of the pGEX vector. The sequences of the clone inserts were near identical with only a few minor sequence variations: the sequence of clone 15 had a termination codon starting at nucleotide position 126. The sequence data for clone 56 is presented as SEQ ID NO:11 and in Figure 8A.

The sequencing of the inserts revealed the unusual feature of a run of adenine residues from nucleotide position 25 to position 34 (Figure 8A): such sequences are similar to sequences known to promote translation frame-shifting (Wilson et al., Atkins et al.). The open reading frame contiguous with the Sj26 coding sequence predicts a protein of approximately 23.5 kd. Accordingly, given the

approximately 26 kd size of the Sj26 protein fragment in this construct (Smith et al.), the complete fusion protein would be predicted to be approximately 50 kd.

5

#### Example 19

# Hydropathicity Plot of the Protein Encoded by Clone 56

The SOAP program from IntelliGenetics PC/GENE<sup>TM</sup> software package was used to generate the hydropathicity plot of Figure 9. The SOAP program uses the method of Kyte et al. to plot the hydropathicity of the protein along its sequence. The interval used for the computation was 11 amino acids. In Figure 9, the hydrophobic side of the plot corresponds to the positive values range and the hydrophilic side to the negative values range.

15

The hydopathicity plot indicates (i) the hydrophilic nature of the amino terminus of the capsid protein, (ii) the relatively hydrophobic nature of the region of amino acid residues approximately 122 to 162, and (iii) the hydrophobic nature of amino acid residues approximately 168-182.

20

Further, the region of amino acid residues 168-182 demonstrates potential for being a membrane spanning segment (Klein et al.).

25

#### Example 20

# Deletion Analysis of the Clone 56 Protein Coding Region

This example describes the generation of a series of carboxy and amino terminal deletions of the HCV capsid protein and the effect of these deletions on the immunoreactivity of the resulting proteins.

A. Carboxy Terminal Deletions of Clone 56.

As one step to improve the expression of the HCV capsid protein, the putative region of translational frameshifting was modified to reduce the probability of a frameshift occurring in this region. In each AAA codon, encoding lysine, (nucleotide positions-25 to 33, Figure 8A)

the third nucleotide in each codon (positions 27, 30 and 33, Figure 8A) was changed from A to G using standard PCR mismatch techniques (Ausubel et al., Mullis, Mullis et al.). The sites of these substitutions are indicated in Figure 8A by the three G's placed over the corresponding A's. The sequence of the modified pGEX clone was confirmed as in Example 19 and the clone was named pGEX-CapA. The insert sequence of clone pGEX-CapA is shown in Figure 8B and presented as SEQ ID NO: 13.

The deletion clones were generated using the PCR primers given in Table 14. In Table 14 the BamHI site is italicized and the termination codon is underlined.

#### Table 14

#### CARBOXY TERMINAL DELETION PRIMERS

15

20

25

30

35

10

- 1. C1 5'-CGA TCC ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CC
- 2. NC580 5'-G GCC GGA TCC TTA GGC CGA AGC GGG CAC AG
- 3. NC520 5'-G GCC GGA TCC TTA ACC AGG AAG GTT CCC TGT TGC
- 4. NC450 5'-G GCC GGA TCC TTA GGC CCT GGC ACG GCC TCC
- 5. NC360 5'-G GCC GGA TCC TTA CAA ATT GCG CGA CCT ACG CC
  - 6. NC270 5'-G GCC GGA TCC TTA GCC CTC ATT GCC ATA GAG

Amplification reactions were carried out essentially as described in Example 16 using primer C1 paired with each of the NC primers and purified plasmid pGEX-CapA as template: the amplification reaction was 1 minute at 95°, annealed 2 minutes at 50° and 3 minutes at 72° for 20 cycles.

The following sequence comparisons are given relative to the nucleic acid sequence presented in Figure 8B. The C1 primer corresponds to the common 5' end of the pGEX-CapA insert which contains an NcoI site near the initiating methionine. The sequence of the NC primers each start at the nucleotide position indicated, for example, the homologous sequence of the NC580 primer ends at nucleotide position 580. A termination codon is inserted at that posi-

20

30

tion, following a BamHI site. The positions of the primers given in Table 14 are indicated in Figure 8B. The approximate locations of the primers relative to the protein sequence are indicated in Figure 9.

The resulting amplification products were electrophoretically size fractionated on a polyacrylamide gel and the DNA products of the appropriate sizes electroeluted from the gel. The amplification products were cloned into both the pGEX and the pET vectors for expression. The sequences of the inserts were confirmed as described in Example 18.

The pGEX vectors containing the carboxy-terminal deletions were transformed into E. coli and the fusion proteins purified essentially as follows. Expression of the fusion protein was induced with IPTG for 3-4 hours. were then harvested at 6,000 rpm for 10 minutes. The E. coli were then lysed in MTPBS buffer (150 mM NaCl; 16 mM  $Na_2HPO_4$ ; 4 mM  $NaH_2PO_4$ , pH=8.0) after which 1% "TRITON X-100," 3  $\mu$ g/ml DNase I, and 1 mM PMSF were added. The lysates were centrifuged at 15,000 rpm for 20 minutes. The supernatants were discarded and the pellets resuspended in 8M urea. The components of the resuspenion were separated by HPLC using a "BIO-GEL SP-5-PW" column. Typically, the fusion protein was the predominant peak: the location of the fusion protein was confirmed by Western Blot analysis. C1NC270, C1NC360, and C1NC450 all expressed Sj26 fusion proteins at high levels: the fusion proteins all corresponded to the size predicted from the insert coding sequence fused to the Sj26 protein and were immunoreactive with HCV-positive sera (Western Blots were performed as described in Example 17). Although the supernatants were discarded substantial amounts of the fusion proteins were also present in the supernatants. Clones C1NC520 and C1NC580 gave poor yeilds of fusion proteins.

An epitope map of the HCV capsid region is presented in Figure 10: the location of the immunoreactive protein coding sequences corresponding to inserts C1NC450, C1NC360,

and C1NC270 are indicated. The sequences of C1NC450, C1NC360, and C1NC270 are presented in the Sequence Listing as SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:17, and SEQ ID NO:19, respectively.

5

B. Amino Terminal Deletions of Clone 56.

Amino terminal deletion clones were generated using the PCR primers given in Table 15.

10

#### Table 15

## AMINO TERMINAL DELETION PRIMERS

- 1. C100 GAG CCC ATG GGT GGA GTT TAC TTG TTG CC
- 2. C270 GAG CCC ATG GGC TGC GGG TGG GCG GG
- 3. C360 GAG CCC ATG GGT AAG GTC ATC GAT ACC

Amplification reactions were carried out essentially as described above using the primer pairs presented in Table 16 and purified plasmid pGEX-CapA as template: the amplification reaction included was 1 minute at 95°, annealed 2 minutes at 50°, and 3 minutes at 72° for 20 cycles.

Table 16

25	NH <sub>2</sub> Primer	COOH Primer	Protein Produced?	Immunoreactive			
	C100	NC450 NC360 NC270	LOW YES YES	YES YES YES			
30	C270	NC450 NC360	YES YES	NO NO			
	C360	NC450	YES	NO			

35

40

The following sequence comparison are given relative to the nucleic acid sequence presented in Figure 8B where the above described A to G substitutions have been made for the sequence of pGEX-CapA. The NC660 primer corresponds to the common 3' end of the pGEX-CapA insert which contains a

25

30

BamHI site near the end of the insert. The sequence of the C primers each start at the nucleotide position indicated, for example, the sequence of the NC100 primer begins at nucleotide position 100. Each of the C primers introduces an in-frame initiation codon in the resulting amplification product. The positions of the primers given in Table 15 are indicated in Figure 8B.

The resulting amplification products were cloned into the pGEX and pET vector for expression as described above.

The sequences of the inserts were confirmed.

The pGEX vectors containing the carboxy-terminal deletions were transformed into *E. coli*, protein minilysates prepared, and the immunoreactivity of the proteins analyzed by Western Blots as described above. The results of the analysis are presented in Table 16. Clones C100NC270 and C100NC360 expressed Sj26 fusion proteins at high levels: the fusion proteins corresponded to the size predicted from the insert coding sequence fused to the Sj26 protein.

An epitope map of the HCV capsid region is presented in Figure 10: the location of the protein coding sequences corresponding to inserts C100NC270, C100NC360, C270NC360, and C270NC450 are indicated. The sequences for C100NC270 and C100NC360 are presented in the Sequence Listing as SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:23, respectively.

#### Example 21

Expanded Immunoscreening Using the Capsid Antigen

This example describes three different comparisons of
the immunoreactivity of the various HCV antigens of the
present invention to several battery of sera.

A. Effectiveness of Cap450 Antigen.

Table 17 shows the results of 50 human sera samples from patients suspected of NANB hepatitis infection. The ELISA assays were performed essentially as described by Tijssen using the following 3 antigens: C100, 409-1-1(c-

a), C33u, Cap450 (the protein product of the pGEX-C1NC450 clone), and with 409-1-1(c-a) and cap4150 in one well which was optimized to give the most sensitive results. These ELISA data were compared with the Abbott C100 test.

5

10

Patient serum was scored positive for Sj26 fusion proteins (409-1-1 ca, 33u, 5-1-1, and Cap450) if the absorbance was three times the absorbance of that serum on Sj26 native protein. A sample was scored positive on pET antigens (cap360) if the absorbance was three times the mean of the absorbance of negative control sera. A patient serum was scored positive on the combined 409-1-1 ca/cap450 assay if the absorbance was equivalent or greater than that of control positive sera. Samples within 10% of the control positive sera were scored weak positives.

[Samples 1-19: Chronic active hepatitis proven by biopsy. HBS Ag(-).

Samples 20-44: Acute viral hepititis HBsAg(1), ISM Anti-HBC(-), IgM anti-HAV(-).

Samples 45-50: Chronic active hepatitis proven by biopsy. HBsAg(-).

20

Table 17

25

#### Korean Panel II

			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	•
		Sample #	C100	409-1-1 (c-a)	C33u	Cap 450	Combined 409-1-1 (c-a) +CAP450
di Karaban	1		+	+	+	+	+
30	2	٠.	+	+	+	; <b>+</b>	+
٠	3		+	+	+	+	+
•	4		+	+	+	+	+
23	5		+	+	+	+	+
:	6	. A, Marie elem		+	+	+	+
35	7		+	+	+	+	+
A significant states of	8	السقور والمسومسات الأالي				+	# d

				86	•	•	
	9	1 -	l +	1 _	1	1	1
	10		+	_			+ +
	11		+	+	+		<b>.</b>
	12		+	+	+	+	+
5	13	t.	+	+	+	. +	+
	14		+	+	+	+	+
	15		+	+	+	+	+
	16		+	+	+	*	+
10	17 18		*	+	+	+	*
	19		+	_	<u> </u>	+	***
	20	945	_	- ·		_	
	21	988	+	+	+	*	<b>+</b>
	22	3383	+	/ <del>=</del> : · ·	_	_	
15	23	4072	-	-	-	-	
	24	4242	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>
	25	4490	-	_		_	-

\* = positive (low)

	Sample		409-1-1		00-	Combined
	#	C100	(c-a)	C33u	Cap 450	409-1-1 (c-a +CAP450
26	4816	_	, <del>-</del>	_	_	-
27	5322	_	-	_	-	-
28	6603	; <b>-</b>	· <b>-</b>	-	-	
29	7923	· -		-	: 🗕 🗎	# 4 <b>_</b>
30	9033	-	-	_	_	_
31	9768	-	_	- · ·	-	<del>-</del>
32	9775	_	-	-	, <del>-</del>	_
33	10197	+		-	+	w+"
34	10200	-	_	-	_	_
35	10409	_	_	_		_
36	10811	-	_	_	_	_
37	11209	_	+	+	+	ND
38	12245	_	_	_	_	
39	12143	-	-	_	_	<u> </u>
40	12519	_	_	_	<b>-</b> .	•
41	13510	_	-	_	_	_
42	14018	_	_	_	_	
43	14188	_			_	
44	13437	_	_	_	_	_
45	863			_	_	_
46	3354	_	_	_	_	
47	12640		+	•		_
48	13095	_	*			•••
49	14501	_				<b>W</b> T
50	14345	+	- '[		_	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

35

15

= positive (low)

The results demonstrate that the Cap450 protein has good sensitivity for detecting the presence of anti-HCV antibodies in sera samples. Three additional samples (6, 37, and 47) were detected. Further, these results indicate that the combination of Cap450 and 409-1-1(c-a) can be used

to produce a kit which is very effective for detection of anti-HCV antibodies in human sera samples.

### B. Cap450 and Cap360.

The results in Table 18 demonstrate the effectiveness of the Cap450 and Cap360 antigen (the protein product encoded by of pET-C1NC360) to detect HCV antibodies present in human sera. The samples were tested for the presence of HCV by ELISA using each individual antigen shown, or with 409-1-1 (c-a) and Cap450 antigens combined in one well.

#### Table 18

SERUM	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	C100	ELISA 5-1-1	409-1-1 (c-a)	C33u	<b>Cap</b> 360	
G-131	Acute Hepatitis; Pt "C.O."	_	-	-	_	_	
G-132	Acute Hepatitis; Pt "C.O."	. –	-	-	_	-	_
G-143	Acute Hepatitis; Pt "C.O."	_	•	-	_		_
G-285	Acute Hepatitis; Pt "C.O."	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	_
G-150	Acute P.T. Hepatitis; Pt "G.L."	•	-	I	I	+	+
G-151	Acute P.T. Hepatitis; Pt "G.L."	_	_	I	_	+	+
G-152	Acute P.T. Hepatitis; Pt "G.L."	•	_	-	_	4	+
G-153	Acute P.T. Hepatitis; Pt "G.L."	•		I.	_	+	+
G-286	Acute P.T. Hepatitis; Pt "G.L."	ND	ND	ND	ND	מא	+
G-43	Fulminant Liver Disease	_	-	- ,	_	_	
	Community Acquired Hepatitis	ND	I	+	+	+	+
G-109	Community Acquired Hepatitis	+	_	+	+.	+	+
G-114	Community Acquired Hepatitis	ND	_	_	_	_	_
G <b>-</b> 128	Community Acquired Hepatitis	+	_	ı	+	+	+
	Community Acquired Hepatitis	_	_	_	_		<u>.</u>

89

SERUM	I PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	C100	ELISA 5-1-1	409-1-1 (c-a)	C33u	Cap 360	
G-126	Community Acquired Hepatitis	_	_	_	_	_	+
G-127	Community Acquired Hepatitis	+	ı	+	+	_	+
G-42	Idiopath. Comm. Ac. Hepatitis	_	-	_	-	-	_
G-51	Community Acquired Hepatitis B		-	+	+	+	+
G-27	Community Acquired Hepatitis B	_	-	-	-	-	-
G-22	Community Acquired Hepatitis B	-	1	=	_	-	
G-40	Community Acquired Hepatitis B	_	-	· <b>-</b>	·_	-	_
G <b>-</b> 31	Community Acquired Hepatitis B	+	-	+	+	+	+
G-45	Community Acquired Hepatitis B	_	•	_	_	-	_
3-38	Fulminant Hepatitis B		-	_	-	-	-
5-41	Community Acquired Hepatitis C	1	_	I	+	I	+
-13	Hepatitis C	+	I	+	+	+	+ -
-12	Hepatitis C	+	- <u></u>	+	+	+	+
-6 F	Repatitis C			-	-	-	<del>-</del>
-49 E	CtOH Cirrhosis			-	_	-	
-25 E	EtOH Cirrhosis	_			-	-	-
-110 E	CtOH Cirrhosis		-	+	+	I	+
-46 E	CtOH Cirrhosis	_		-	_	<u>-</u> T	
-272 I	nfant Liver Transplant	ND	-	· _	-	- 1	
-274 I	nfant Liver Transplant	ND	_	+	+	-	
-16 P	BC	-	-	+	+	-	
-123 I	NC LT	-	_	-	-	-	-
-122 I	NC LT	_	+	-	-	-	-
-125 N	o Diagnosis	_	I	+	+	ı	+
-124 N	o Diagnosis	_	_	_	+	+	+ '

These results indicate that the combination of antigen 409-1-1(c-a) and Cap360 or Cap450 result in a effective

diagnostic tool for detection of HCV infection. Five additional samples (G150,G151, G110, G125, and G124) were detected with these ELISA's compared with C100 test alone.

#### C. pET360

The results in Table 19 demonstrate the effectiveness of the pET360 to detect HCV antibodies present in human sera. The samples were tested for the presence of HCV by ELISA using each individual antigen shown, or with 409-1-1 (c-a) and pET360 antigens combined in one well.

<u>Table 19</u>

					<u> </u>		
		C100	5-1-1	409-1-1 (c-a)	C33u	pET360	Combined 409-1-1 (c-a) + pET360
15	A B	+	+	+	+	-	+ ,
	C	+	-	<b>-</b>	+	-	+
	E	+		w+	+	+	
20	G,	+	-	w+	+	+	
	I.	<u>-</u> -	-	+	+	+ :	+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S. The managery of the second	J K	<del>-</del> -	- -	-	<b>-</b> +	<b>-</b>	
25	L M	<u>-</u>	-	-	_	, <u>-</u> -	<u>-</u>
	N O	<b>-</b>	w+	- -	+	+	+
	P	+	w+ w+	+	+ +	+	+ +
30	Q R	-	-	-	-	-	_
	s	-	<u> </u>			<u>-</u> ·	<b>-</b> .

These results indicate that the combination of antigen 409-1-1(c-a) and pET360 result in a effective diagnostic tool for detection of HCV infection. Three additional samples were detected with these ELISA's compared with C100 test alone.

WO 91/15516

Although the invention has been described with reference to particular embodiments, methods, construction and use, it will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various changes and modifications can be made without departing from the invention.

#### SEQUENCE LISTING

#### (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: Reyes, Gregory
  Kim, Jungsuh P.
  Moeckli, Randolph
  Simonsen, Christian C.
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Hepatitis C Virus Epitopes
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 26
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
  - (A) ADDRESSEE: Peter J. Dehlinger
  - (B) STREET: 350 Cambridge Ave., Suite 100
  - (C) CITY: Palo Alto
  - (D) STATE: CA
  - (E) COUNTRY: USA
  - (F) ZIP: 94306
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
  - (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
  - (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
  - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
  - (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
  - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER:
  - (B) FILING DATE:
  - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
  - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 505,611
  - (B) FILING DATE: 06-APR-1990
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
  - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 594,854
  - (B) FILING DATE: 09-OCT-1990
- (Viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:

- (A) NAME: Fabian, Gary R.
- (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 33,875
- (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 4600-076.21

#### (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:

(A) TELEPHONE: (415) 323-8302

#### (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 561 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
  - (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus
  - (B) STRAIN: CDC
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: 304-12-1
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
  - (B) LOCATION: 1..561
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

GAA TTC CTC GTG CAA GCG TGG AAG TCC AAG AAA ACC CCA ATG GGG TTC 48 Glu Phe Leu Val Gln Ala Trp Lys Ser Lys Lys Thr Pro Met Gly Phe 15

TCG TAT GAT ACC CGC TGC TTT GAC TCC ACA GTC ACT GAG AGC GAC ATC

Ser Tyr Asp Thr Arg Cys Phe Asp Ser Thr Val Thr Glu Ser Asp Ile

.96

	-	•									;•	1						
CGT	ACG	GAG	GAG	GCA	ATC	TAC	CAA	TGT	TGT	GAC	CTC	GAC	ccc	CAA	GCC		144	
Arg	Thr	Glu	Glu	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Cys	Сув	Asp	Leu	Asp	Pro	Gln	Ala			>
		. 35				•	40			٠.,		45				٠.	•	
			•										•		•			
CGC	GTG	GCC	ATC	AAG	TCC	CTC	ACC	GAG	AGG	CTT	TAT	GTT	GGG	GGC	CCT		192	٠
Arg	Val	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ser	Leu	Thr	Glu	Arg	Leu	Tyr	Val	Glv	Glv	Pro			
,	50			, ·		55					- 60		•	3		,		
	•					•		•	•				, <i>.</i>					
CTT	ACC	AAT	TCA	AGG	GGG.	GAG	AAC	TGC	GGC	TAT	CGC	AGG	TGC	CGC	GCG		240	
			Ser															
65					. 70					75			4 <u></u>	· . •	80			
					٠.							15.					,	
AGC	GGC	GTA	CTG	ACA	ACT	AGC	TGT	GGT	AAC	ACC	CTC	ACT	TGC	TAC	ATC		288	
			Ļeu													. •		
				85					90				·, <del>-</del>	95	•			
						. ,	٠.					٠٠ .			$\cdot$ , $\cdot$		: ;	:
AAG	GCC	ĆGG	GCA	GCC	TGT	CGA	GCC	GCA	GGG	CTC	CAG	GAC	TGC	ACC	ATG	٠.	336	
															Met.			
•		٠,	100					105			. •		110					
					, · · · .											•		
CTC	GTG	TGT	GGC	GAC	GAC	TTA	GTC	GTT	ATC	TGT	GAA	AGC	GCG	GGG	GTC		384	
Leu	Val	Cys	Gly	Asp	Asp	Leu	Val	Val	Ile	Сув	Glu	Ser	Ala	Glv	Val			
45 T		115		• •		. •	120			1.		125	• •				-	:
							٠.	. 4		. ·	· ·		31.					
CAG	GAG	GAC	GCG	GCG	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	TTC	ACG	GAG	GCT	ATG	ACC	AGG	•	432	
			Ala													* *: ;		
	130					135			• •		140							
1.		•	٠							<i>.</i> .						· ` .	٠.	
TAC	TCC	GCC	CCC	CCC	GGG	GAC	CCC	CCA	CAA	CCA	GAA	TAC	GAC	TTG	GAG		480	
Tyr	Ser	Ala	Pro	Pro	Gly	Asp	Pro	Pro	Gln	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Glu			
145					150	•				155	- '				160			
	٠,					• :						÷.		. •		,		
CTC	ATA	ACA	TCA	TGC	TCC	TCC	AAC	GTG	TCA	GTC	GCC	CAC	GAC	GGC	GCT		528	
Leu	Ile	Thr	Ser	Сув	Ser	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Val	Ala	His	Asp	Gly	Ala			ė
•				165					170			r		175				٠.
. 4		. :								•							• .	_
GGA	AAG	AGG	GTC	TAC	TAC	CTC	ACC	CGG	GAA	TTC	:		٠. ٠	•			561	₹
Gly	Lys	Arg	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Phe			•					
•			180			*		185										

<sup>(2)</sup> INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

Gly Lys Arg Val Tyr Tyr Leu Thr Arg Glu Phe

					•						95				:	
٠.		ή:	i)	SEC	UENC	CE CI	IARAC	TER	ISTI	cs:					1,	
,			. •			•	H: 1				ids					
		F					ami						•			
					-		OGY:									
		(ii	L)	-	-		PE:									
		•	:			٠.					. ,					
		(xi	.)	SEQ	UENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EO I	חאם	• 2 •				
		•	•			•							• •			
Gl	u Pi	ne L	eu	. Va.	1 G1	n Al	a Tr	p Ly	s Se	r Lv	s Lv	s Thi	r Pro	o Met	: G1v	/ Phe
	1		_			<b>5</b> ,		- <u>-</u> :		1	_				15	
	•					•										
Se	г Ту	T A	sp	Th	r Ar	g Cy	s Ph	e As	p Se	r Th	r Va	l Thi	- Glı	. Ser	Asc	lle
	. :			20				· · · · ·	2					30		
		•														
Arg	y Th	r G	lu	Glu	Al	a Il	э Туз	Gli	а Су	в Су	s Ası	o Leu	Ast	Pro	Gln	Ala
			35					4(		<u> </u>	•	•	45			*
												·		e.	٠.	
Arg	, Va	1 A	la	Ile	Lys	s, Sez	Lei	The	Gl	a Arg	J Leu	Tyr	Val	Gly	Gly	Pro
	5			•			55					60	,		•	
٠.		٠		• • •		•			· ·		•	• •				٠.
. Leu	Th	r As	3n	Ser	Arc	g Gly	r Glu	Asr	Cys	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Arg	Cys	Arg	Ala
65			. · .		٠.	70					75			- .,	<i>;</i> -	80
	• :				: :						·					
Ser	Gl	y Va	ıl	Leu	Thr	Thr	Ser	Сув	Gly	Asn	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Tyr	Ile
	. •	٠.	,		85		-			90	4 6 6			:	95.	
		-				•		·						: :		
Lys	Ala	a Ar	g	Ala	Ala	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ala	Gly	Leu	Gln	Asp	Cys	Thr	Met
			•	100	/ ".				105			•		110		
-						* .					•	•		"		-
Leu	Val	Су	s	Gly	Asp	Asp	Leu	Val	Val	Ile	Cys	Glu	Ser	Ala	Gly	Val
		,11	5				,	120		. •			125		1 * 1	
	. •	÷					. *	•.		:					•	· ·
Gln	Glu	As	p.	Ala	Ala	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Phe	Thr	Glu	Ala	Met	Thr	Arg
	130						135	•				140	•			
	•			-				· · · ·							·	-
Tyr	Ser	Ala	<b>a</b> :	Pro	Pro	Gly	Asp	Pro	Pro	Gln	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Glu
145		·		•		150	,				155	-	•			160
•		٠.							• •		٠.					
Leu	Ile	Thi	: 8	Ser	Cys	Ser	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Val	Ala	His	Asp	Gly 2	Ala
			:		165			٠,		170			٠ .		175	

(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEC	ID	No:3	):	. :			<i>:</i> .					
	•	. *	•														
	(i		-		CHARA									•		,	
	;				H: 2			_	8								
	*	. (	B) 1	YPE:	nuc	leic	aci	d							•	.*	
		(	C) S	TRAN	IDEDN	ESS:	dou	ble		•		:		:			:
		. (	ָם, נס	OPOI	.OGY:	lir	ear						•		•	٠, ٠,	
			. • • ;			٠.				•					•		
	(ii	) MC	LECU	LE I	YPE:	CDN	A to	mRN	A								
•		. •		•		· .		٠.	., .								
	(iii	) HY	POTH	ETIC	AL:	NO	•										
				٠			··			÷							
., .	(iv	) AN	TI-S	ENSE	: NO				· :							• •	• • • •
			· ,						•		•				, .		
	(vi	) OR	IGIN	AL S	OURC	E:		1.5	. : '.					•			
			A) O	RGAN	ISM:	Hep	atit	is H	cv v	irus	٠.				:		
		(	B). S	TRAI	N: C	DC											
						٠.	• •	•	٠,				. 1	-			
•	(vii	) IM	MEDI	ATE	SOUR	CE:						· .					
		· (	B) C	LONE	: 30	3-1-	4										
					•			· .: ·			**	**	•		* .	•	
	(ix	) FE	ATUR	E:				• .				, .				٠.	
		(	A) N	AME/	KEY:	CDS		• • •						•			
		(	B). L	OCAT	ION:	1	252		·								
		. •							٠						•	• • •	
		. : •			÷ .	4.								:	• • •		
٠.	(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR:	IPTI	ON:	SEÒ	ID N	0:3:			·				
							•	-			·		• ••				
AAC	TCC	GTG	TGG	AAA	GAC	CTT	CTG	GAA	GAC	AAT	GTA	ACA	CCA	ATA	GAC		48
Asn	Ser	Val	Trp	Lys	Asp	Leu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Asn	Val	Thr	Pro	Ile	Asp		
1				5					10		•,			15			
	er er er Fære j												•				
ACT	ACC	ATC	ATG	GCT	AAG	AAC	GAG	GTT	TTC	TGC	GTT	CAG	CCT	GAG	AAG		96
					Lys												, ,
			20					25		-1-	:		. 30		-,,		
٠.	•			•								•			٠	,	
GGG	GGT	CGT	AAG	CCA	GCT	CGT	CTC	ATC	GTG	ттс	CCC	CAT	СТС	GGC	GTG		144
					Ala												744
- 4		35	- <b>∡</b> - √			9	40	10		ETIC	F10	45	neu	GIY	AGT		
* * .				,,				٠.		• • • • •	,	43					
CGC	GTG	TGC	GAA	AAG	ATG	GCTP.	ئاش	<b>ጥ</b> ል ር	GNC	CITIC	Cum	ACC.	) )	CM.	CCC		102
					Met												192
9	50			-,-		55	neu	TÄE	ивр	val			тÃа	ren.	PTO		
	<b></b>	,									9U-						

252

97

TTG GCC GTG ATG GGA AGC TCC TAC GGA TTC CAA TAC TCA CCA GGA CAG Leu Ala Val Met Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gly Phe Gin Tyr Ser Pro Gly Gln CGG GTT GAA TTC Arg Val Glu Phe (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 84 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4: Asn Ser Val Trp Lys Asp Leu Leu Glu Asp Asn Val Thr Pro Ile Asp Thr Thr Ile Met Ala Lys Asn Glu Val Phe Cys Val Gln Pro Glu Lys 20 25 Gly Gly Arg Lys Pro Ala Arg Leu Ile Val Phe Pro Asp Leu Gly Val Arg Val Cys Glu Lys Met Ala Leu Tyr Asp Val Val Thr Lys Leu Pro 55 Leu Ala Val Met Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gly Phe Gln Tyr Ser Pro Gly Gln 65 Arg Val Glu Phe

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1512 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double

•			(D) :	ropo	LOGY	: li	near		,				٠.		100			•
		•	• . •					. •			÷					٠.		• • :
	(ii	.) MC	DLECT	JLE :	TYPE:	cD1	NA to	o mRI	NA									
•.			٠.		•						• •					:		
	(iii	.) H3	POTE	ETIC	CAL:	NO												
													• •		٠.	· ·	. ,	
	(iv	) Al	ITI-S	ENSI	: NC	) ···	• .			-'			•					
	·		٠.						٠.	•	 		٠,	٠, .				•
٠.	(vi	) OF	RIGIN	NAL S	OURC	E:	. · .			1 -								٠.
	. : •	(	Á) C	RGAN	IISM:	Her	atit	is C	. Vir	าเร		٠						
		,	•			•							1.	-1	<del> </del>		, 3	
	(vii	) IM	MEDI	ATE	SOUR	CE:							• • •	1.				
		<b>-</b> .			: 30		4			•								
٠.		. :		٠.											• •			
٠.	(ix	) FE	ATUF	Œ:		. :		·							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			-
		. (	A) N	IAME/	KEY:	CDS	i.	•						•	٠	· .		
				-	: NOI:													
									-,									
•																		
	(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEO	ID N	n - 5 -	•				;			
												•	٠.,					
GAA	TTC	TTC	ACA	GAA	TTG	GAC	GGG	GTG	CGC	CTA	CAT	AGG	alestrati	CCC	CCC		•	4.0
Glu	Phe	Phe	Thr	Glu	Leu	Asp	Glv	Val	Ara	Leu	Hic	Aro	Dho	פנג	Pro			48
1				5			•		- 10			9		15	· FIO			• • • •
				•					, <del></del>			• • •				,		*
ccc	TGC	AAG	CCC	TTG	CTG	CGG	GAG	GAG	GTA	TCA	TTC	AGA	GTA		سلبات			96
Pro	Cys	Lys	Pro	Leu	Leu	Arg	Glu	Glu	Val	Ser	Phe	Ara	Val	Gly	Tan	•	-	70
٠.	•:		20					25	7.7				30		. Deu			
											, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				•			
CAC	GAA	TAC	CCG	GTA	GGG	TCG	CAA	TTA	CCT	TGC	GAG	CCC	GAA	CCC	GAT			144
His	Glu	Tyr	Pro	Val	Gly	Ser	Gin	Leu	Pro	Cvs	Glu	Pro	Glu	Pro	Agn			
		35	1.5	•		·. ·	40					45				•	• • •	
		•.		•			•		•	. ,	٠.	•	• •	•	. •		•	
FTG	GCC	GTG	TTG	ACG	TCC	ATG	CTC	ACT	GAT	ccc	TCC	CAT	АТА	ACA	GC3			192
/al	Ala	Val	Leu	Thr	Ser	Met	Leu	Thr	Asp	Pro	Ser	His	Tle	Thr	Ala		•	132
	50					55					60				*****			
		٠.,				•										•	٠.	
AG	GCG	GCC	GGG	CGA	AGG	TTG	GCG	AGG	GGA	TCA	CCC	CCC	ምርጥ	CTC	600			240
lu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Arg	Arg	Leu	Ala	Ara	Glv	Ser	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	11=		.`	0
65					70							:		4 52 4	80			
• •		٠																•

	*						٠.						•		, '			
AG	C TC	c TC	G GC	T AG	CAC	CTA	TCC	GCI	CC	TCI	CTC	C AAC	G GC	AC	T TGC	:	288	
Se	r Se	r Se	r Al	a Sei	c Glr	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ser	: Le	ı Ly:	s Ala	Th	r Cys			
	٠.			85	5				90	<b>)</b> .				. 9	5	•	:	
		٠		•			٠				•		•		•		•	
AC	c GC	T AA	C CA	r GAC	TCC	CCT	GAI	GCI	GAG	CTC	AT/	GAC	GCC	ÀA	CTC		336	
Th	r Ala	a As:	n Hi	s, Asp	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ala	Glu	Leu	Ile	Glu	ı Ala	. Ası	n Leu			
			. 100	י י		44.5	· .*	105	;	÷.			- 110	) , . :		٠. ٠		
		٠.		•	•			•										
CT	TGO	G AG	G CAC	GAG	ATG	GGC	GGC	AAC	ATC	ACC	AGG	GTI	GAG	TC	A GAA		384	
Let	Tr	Ar	g Gli	ı Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Asn	Ile	Thr	Arg	Val	. Glu	Sei	Glu			
•		115	5				120				:	125	, .				4.1	
													•					
AAC	AAA	GTO	GTO	ATT	CTG	GAC	TCC	TTC	GAT	CCG	CTT	GTG	GCG	GAG	GAG		432	
Asr	Lys	Val	L Val	Ile	Leu	Asp	Ser	Phe	Asp	Pro	Leu	Val	Ala	Glu	Glu			
	130	) .		* *		135	• •				140							
				·. ·-		• • • •												
GAC	GAG	CGG	GAG	ATC	TCC	GTA	ccc	GCA	GAA	ATC	CTG	CGG	AAG	TCI	CGG	٠,	480	
Asp	Glu	Arg	g Glu	Ile	Ser	Val	Pro	Ala	Glu	Ile	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ser	Arg			
145	;		-	.*	150			٠.	•	155	• .				160			
	** .								1					<i>`</i> ;;;		* . :		
AGA	TTC	GCC	CAG	GCC	CTG	CCC	GTT	TGG	GCG	CGG	CCG	GAC	TAT	ÀAC	ccc		528	
Arg	Phe	Ala	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Trp	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Pro			•
. *	 	***		165		•		• •	170	•				175				
			· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •									,				<i></i>		-
CCG	CTA	GTG	GAG	ACG	TGG	AAA	AAG	CCC	GAC	TAC	GAA	CCA	CCT	GTG	GTC		576	
Pro	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Trp	Lys	Lys	Pro	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Pro	Pro	Val	Val			
			180					185		,	-		190		5.4			
٠.	,					:								:		٠.		
CAT	GGC	TGT	CCG	CTT	CCA	CCT	CCA	AAG	TCC	CCT	CCT	GTG	CCT	CCG	CCT		624	
His	Gly	Cys	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	Pro	Lys	Ser	Pro	Pro	Val	Pro	Pro	Pro			
· · ·	•	.195			•.		200		•			205		٠.		:		
: .				•				٠.				• •			•.			
CGG	AAG	AAG	CGG	ACG	GTG	GTC	CTC	ACT	GAA	TCA	ACC	CTA	TCT	ACT	GCC		672	
Arg	Lys	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Val	Leu	Thr	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ļeu	Ser	Thr	Ala			,
	210	• •				215					220			-				
	•	. •		<i>:</i> .		٠				s *		-						
TTG	GCC	GAG	CTC	GCC	ACC	AGA :	AGC	TTT	GGC	AGC	TCC	TCA	ACT	TCC	GGC		720 <sup>.</sup>	
Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Arg	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly			
225					230					235 -	. •				240			
					• •				٠.	•			•					
ATT	ACG	GGC	GAC	AAT	ACG	ACA Z	ACA	TCC	TCT (	GAG	ccc	GCC	CCT	TCT	GGC	•	768	
Ile	Thr	Gly	Asp	Asn	Thr	Thr :	Thr :	Ser	Ser	Glu :	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ser	Gly	-		
7		•• •• • •	, - '	245	· · ·	:			250 <sup></sup>	<del></del>				255		. 2 : 1	سيوا بنوسي	

				*						00		1						
TG	c cc	c cc	C GA	TC	GAC	GCI	GAG	TC	TAT	י דיכי	- TC	ን አጥር			C CTG			
Су	s Pr	o Pr	o Ası	Ser	Asp	Ala	ı Glu	ı Sei	Tvr	· Sei	r Sei	- Mot	. D~	. D.	o Leu		816	
		. •	260	) .				265			. 561	. Met	270		o ren			
		.: <sup>*</sup> •,*								•		•	270	,	•			
GA	G GG	GA	G CCI	GGG	GAI	. cce	GAI	CTT	r Ago	· GAC	Geo	: m/~;	TO C	· ma	A ACG			
Gl	u Gly	g Gl	u Pro	Gly	Asp	Pro	Asc	Let	Ser	) Agr	o Gla		. m		n ACG r Thr		864	
		27	5	_	:	٠	280			1101	, GI	285		) Se1	r The			
	•	-		• • •								200						
GT	C AG1	' AG	r GAG	GCC	AAC	GCG	GAG	GAT	GTC	GTG	TCC	· TOO	י ייי	እ <b>ጥ</b> ር	G TCT			
· Va	l Ser	: Sei	r Glu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Glu	Ast	Val	Val	Cve	. 100	Sor	Mot	Ser		912	٠.
	.290	)		,		295					300	-	DEL	Met	- SEL		÷	
						٠	1.5				200		•					
TAC	TC1	TGC	ACA	GGC	GCA	CTC	GTC	ACC	CCG	TGC	ברר	ccc	CAA	CNN	CAG	٠.		
Tyz	Sex	Tr	Thr	Gly	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Pro	Cvs	Ala	Ala	Glu	GA.	Gln		960	
305	5			Ξ,	310			, <del>7 - 7</del>		315		ALG	GIU	GIU	320			
•					٠.					-				1				
AAA	CTG	ccc	ATC	AAT	GCA	CTA	AGC	AAC	TCG	TTG	CTA	CGT	CAC	ראַר	AAT		1000	
Lys	Leu	Pro	Ile	Asn	Ala	Leu	Ser	Asn	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ara	His	His	Asn		1008	
			٠.	325					330					335		•		
		. •						*.										
TTG	GTG	TAI	TCC	ACC	ACC	TCA	CGC	AGT	GCT	TGC	CAA	AGG	CAG	AAG	AAA		1056	
Leu	Val	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Cvs	Gln	Arg	Gln	Lvs	Lys		1030	
		٠.	340					345				5	350			•		
••			5						•		• .							
GTC	ACA	TTT	GAC	AGA	CTG	CAA	GTT	CTG	GAC	AGC	CAT	TAC	CAG	GAC	GTA		1104	
Val	Thr	Phe	Asp	Arg	Leu	Gln	Val	Ĺeu	Asp	Ser	His	Tvr	Gln	Asp	Val		1104	
		<b>355</b>					360	-	-			365					42	
		·	•					. **	•									
CTC	AAG	GAG	GTT	AAA	GCA	GCG	GCG	TCA	AAA	GTG	AAG	GCT	AAC	TTG	CTA		1152	
Leu	Lys	Glu	Val	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ser	Lys	Val	Lys	Ala	Asn	Leu	Leu			
	370		٠, .			375			-		380				,			
	• ;									•	•.		•				•	
TCC	GTA	GAG	GAA	GCT	TGC	AGC	CTG	ACG	CCC	CCA	CAC	TCA	GCC	AAA	TCC		1200	
Ser	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Сув	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Pro	His	Ser	Ala	Lys	Ser			
385	*	•			390					395		:	•	•	400		• •	
				•				:					• '					
AAG	TTT	GGT	TAT	GGG	GCA	AAA	GAC .	GTC	CGT	TGC	CAT	GCC	AGA	AAG	GCĊ		1248	
Lys	Phe.	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Lys	Asp	Val	Arg	Cys	His	Ala	Ara	Lys	Ala			
				405		•	_		410	-	. • •			415				
٠.											*							
GTA	ACC	CAC	ATC	AAC	TCC	GTG	TGG	AAA	GAC	CTT	CTG	GAA	GAC	AAT	GTA	٠.	1296	
Val	Thr	His	Ile	Asn	Ser	Val	Trp	Lys	Asp	Leu	Leu	Glu	asA	Asn	Val		,	
			420			•		- 425.	17.01				430					
						•									•			

	•	• .			1.7		•	V *	10	01	•					,	
ACA	CCZ	A ATA	GAC	ACI	ACC	ATC	ATG	GCI	' AAG	AAC	GAG	GTT	TTC	TGC	GTI	•	134
Thr	Pro	Ile	Asp	Thr	Thr	Ile	Met	Ala	Lys	Asn	Glu	Val	Phe	Cys	Val		
		435					440				ž.	445		-			
		•	11 1							• .			٠.		·	•	
CAG	CCI	GAG	AAG	GGG	GGT	CGT	AAG	CCA	GCT	CGT	CTC	ATC	GTG	TTC	CCC		1392
Gln	Pro	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gly	Arg	Lys	Pro	Ala	Arg	Leu	Île	Val	Phe	Pro	•	
	450					455				٠.	460			-		•	
		·				. * • •					-				·		•
GAT	CTG	GGC	GTG	CGC	GTG	TGC	GÀA	AAG	ATG	GCT	TTG	TAC	GAC	GTG	GTT		1440
Asp	Leu	Gly	Val	Arg	Val	Сув	Glu	Lys	Met	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Val	•	
465	. · .	ve.	·		470					475		-		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	480		٠
			• 1.								· .*	٠.,					
ACC	AAG -	CTC	CCC	TTG	GCC	GTG	ATG	GGA	AGC .	TCC	TAC	GGA	TTC	CAA	TAC		1488
Thr	Lys	Leu			Ala	Val	Met	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Gln	Tyr		
*				485		• • •			490					495			
			• • •								,			* *		•	••
		GGA							• • •								1512
ser.	PIO	Gly		Arg	Val	Glu	Phe										. , , ;
		• •	500								-						
		٠.			• •		• • •	•									
/23	TNEO	DM TO THE	TON	202	<b>.</b>						•						
(2)	TREO	RMAT	LON	FUR .	oeQ .	TO M	0:6:	e e te				1					
				v.cm	<b></b>			-	•								
•		i) SI	- QUE	NCE (	UMARA	ACTE	KIST:	CS:						7 1			1

- (A) LENGTH: 504 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Glu Phe Phe Thr Glu Leu Asp Gly Val Arg Leu His Arg Phe Ala Pro 1 5 10 15

Pro Cys Lys Pro Leu Leu Arg Glu Glu Val Ser Phe Arg Val Gly Leu 20 25 30

His Glu Tyr Pro Val Gly Ser Gln Leu Pro Cys Glu Pro Glu Pro Asp 35 40 45

Val Ala Val Leu Thr Ser Met Leu Thr Asp Pro Ser His Ile Thr Ala

The second secon

`60

									•						
Gli	ı Ala	a Ala	Gly	/ Arg	Arg	Leu	Ala	Arg	Gly	Ser	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	Ala
65					. 70		٠.		•, -	75					. 80
•						•									
Ser	Sez	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gln	Len	Ser	2010	Dwa		Ť	¥			_
• -				85		200	Jer.	ALG			rea	гля	Ala		_
				0.5	· · ·				90		٠.		**	95	
-				_	_		•			٠.					
Thi	. Als	Asn			Ser	Pro	Asp	Ala	Glu	Leu	Ile	Glu	Ala	Asn	Let
."			100					105				•	110		•
		•					•							· ·	
Lev	Tr	Arg	Gln	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Asn	Ile	Thr	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Glu
* *		115		,	:		120		ing Light se	•		125		,	•
				.* · * *		' <del>-</del> -					•	- 1 T			
Asr	Lys	.Val	Val	Ile	Leu	Asp	Ser	Phe	Asp	Pro	T. <b>.</b> 911	Val	<b>11</b> 2	Ġl.	G) v
•	130		÷.,		4	135	-,		p			e	ALC.	GIU	GIL
					• • •	75.5					140				
Agr	. 61,,	Ara	G 3 11	TIA	. 60-	37-3	D	33.0		_,	_		_	• • •	
145		Arg	. GIU	116		AGI	PIO	WIS	GIU		Leu	Arg	Lys	Ser	
. 143				. · · .	150	- "				155			·		160
··			· <u>·</u>							. 10			٠.		
Arg	Phe	Ala	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Trp	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Pro
•				165					170		` s, '	•	. :	175	
•											. · · .	• •	•	•	
Pro	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Trp	Lys	Lys	Pro	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Pro	Pro	Val	Val
			180					185			٠.,	Y2.	190	• .	
	1.	. *		. ,								3			
His	Gly	Cys	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	Pro	Lvs	Ser	Pro	Pro	17 <b>-</b> 1	Pro	Dro	Dwa
	: -	195					200				110	1	FIU	PLU	PIO
	٠.			•		· '-	200		+ ++* +		***	205			
Ara	T.va	Tare	A ~ ~	Th-	t7 - 1	37 n 3	T	Mb		_	_,	· ·			
9	210	Lys	ALG	1111	ATT		ren	THE	GIU	ser		Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala
•	210				. *	215					220				
		_								• • •		• • •		.,1	:
Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Arg	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly
225			:		230					235			•		240
. •						·	Ť	٠.,				: . :			
Ile	Thr	Gly	Asp	Asn	Thr	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Glu	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ser	Gly
•				245	. •		:		250			•.		255	•
		,													
Cvs	Pro	Pro	Asp	Ser	Asp.	Ala	Gl 11	Ser	T17	Se~	Se~	We+	Dro	Dre	T
•	:		260						TYE	JEI	JEI	net		PIO	Teg
				5.,			• •	265	٠.,				270	•	
<b>6</b> 1	<b>6</b> 3		<b>S</b>			· ·	_								
GTA		Glu	PTO	GTĀ	Asp					Asp	Gly	Ser	Trp	Ser	Thr
		275					280	· ·		<del>-</del>		285			
												* . 5			

										•							
٧a	1 5	er	Ser	Gl	u Al	a As	n Al	La G	lu As	p Va	l Va	ıl Cy	s Cy	75 S	er Me	et S	É
•		90					29		*			. 30		*		. ,.	
								: .	,								
Ty	r Se	er '	Trp	Th	r Gl	y Al	a Le	u Va	il Th	r Pr	о Су	s Al	a Al	a Gl	lu G]	Lu G	1
30			: *			31		•		•	. 31					3	
	•	•	,	,					• •			•					
Ly	s Le	eu 🗎	Pro	Ile	a As	n Al	a Le	u Se	r As	n Se	r Le	u Le	u Ar	g Hi	s Hi	s A	5
•	•			٠.	32	5				33	0	• •			33	5	
	. '							•						•			
Let	ı Va	1 7	lyr			Th:	r Se	r Ar	g Sez	- Al	а Су	s Gl	n Ar	g .Gl	n Ly	s Ly	r
	٠.			340	)		٠,٠		345	5				35	0		
	:				•	٠.					*.*						
Val	. Th			yab	Arc	, Le	ı Gl		l Leu	ı yal	) Se	r His	Ty	Gl	n As	p Va	ı.
	. :	3	155		•			36	0	•			36	5			
	•									٠.	:						
ren			Lu	vaı	Lys	Ala			a Ser	Lys	Va.	l Lys	Ala	As:	n Lei	u Le	?!
	37	٠.		. +			375	5				380	١. [			:	
S0=	775		1	c1	N 1 -									•			
385		ı G	Tu	GIU	HIA	390		Let	1 Thr	Pro			Ser	Ala	a Lys		
<b>J</b>						390	•				395		•			40	C
Lvs	Phe	G	lv !	Ivr	Glv	Ala	Lvs	Agr	Val	A = 6		wie			<b>.</b> ' <b>.</b>		_
		-	:	-1-	405			, nor	, ,	410		urs	WIS	Arc			а
·.				• :						410			• •		415	•	
Val	Thr	н.	is :	Ile	Asn	Ser	Val	Tro	Lys	Asp	T.en	T.em	6111	Acr	. Acr	Wa	1
				120	•		•		425		200	nea	GIU.	430		ı va.	-
			· .	·;										-100			
Thr	Pro	ÇI	le #	\sp	Thr	Thr	Ile	Met	Ala	Lys	Asn	Glu	Val	Phe	Cvs	Val	L
	٠	43						440		. <b>-</b> .	•		445		,	· · ·	
•					÷		•				•		•				
Gln	Pro	Gl	u L	ys	Gly	Gly	Arg	Lys	Pro	Ala	Arg	Leu	Ile	Val	Phe	Pro	2
	450					•	455	•				460					
								, .				11					
Asp	Leu	Gl	y V	al .	Arg	Val	Cys	Glu	Lys	Met	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Val	
165					•	470					475			-		480	
•	* *					•	•					^.					
hr	Lys	Le	u P	ro 1	Leu	Ala	Val	Met	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Gln	Tyr	
					485					490	· · .		;		495		
		٠.								* 1					•		
er :	Pro	Gl	y G	ln 1	Ara '	Val	Glu	Phe									

						1	04		. •	-			•	•
(2) INF	ORMATIO	N FOR	SEO TO	NO.	7.						•			. •
(-,			-54 15		<b>, .</b>			•			٠.		:	
13	) SEQUEI	ארצ כט	ישייים ע פע	DT CM			•		•					• •
								-					-	
			: 477			cs .								
			nuclei					٠.,	•	• • •		•	*	
			EDNESS											
		*	GY: li						-					
(ii	) MOLEC	JLE TY	PE: cDi	NA to	mRI	IA				•				
		• •	· • . • · ·					• •	÷.	•			•	
(iii	) HYPOTI	ETICA	L: NO						:					. :
				.•										
(iv	) ANTI-5	ENSE:	NO			. •								
								· · .				·		
(vi)	ORIGIN	IAL SO	JRCE:							• . • •			,	
	(A). C	RGAŅIS	M: Her	patit	is C	Vir	us				٠.			
	(B) S	TRAIN	CDC			•				. •		* *		
	(C) I	NDIVII	DUAL IS	OLAT	E: R	odne	y		• • •	•		• • •		
•								•					٠	. ,
(vii)	IMMEDI	ATE SO	OURCE:			• . •			÷ . •					*.
	(B) C	LONE:	409-1-	·1 (c	-a)	٠.		÷,		•			•*	
						*					•			
(ix)	FEATUR	E:												
	(A) N	AME/KE	Y: CDS			• •						. '		
<u>.</u>	(B) L	OCATIO	N: 1	477					Ι,			:		
					٠							• •		
			. • •		•									
(xi)	SEQUEN	CE DES	CRIPTI	ON:	SEO	ID N	0•7•		٠.					
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-		•	-	<b></b>				• • •	<b>-</b> - ,		:	
GAA TTC	CGC ACG	CCC G	CC GAG	ACT	ACA	GTT	ÁGG	СТА	CĢG	GCG	ጥክሮ	י איני	• .	40
Glu Phe	Arg Thr	Pro A	la Glu	Thr	Thr	Val	Ara	Len	7-4	212	m	Mat.		48
1		· 5		·		10	y	Deu.	ALG			met		
				• .			•			;	15			
AAC ACT	CCG GGG	CTT C	CC GTG	TCC	CAC	GAG	CCZ	) mm	-	mcc.	000	mee	•	
Asn Thr	Pro Glv	Leu P	ro Val	Cue	CAG	Ac-	GGA	AIT	D	TCC	CCG	TCC		96
	20			, cys		nsp	стĂ	TTE	PEO		Pro	ser		
	20				. 25				•	30			٠	
ACC ACC	CCA CAC	 - አጥሮ -												: .
ACC ACC	Clu Cla	TIC T	or TIT	TAC	GGC	AAG	GCT	ATC	CCC	CTC	GAA	GTA		144
Thr Thr	GTA GTA	TIE P	to Lue	TYT	GTA	Lys	Ala	Ile	Pro	Leu	Glu	Val		

ATC AAG GGG GGG AGA CAT CTC ATC TCT CAT TCA AAG AAG AAG TGC

192

11e Lys Gly Gly Arg His Leu Ile Phe Cys His Ser Lys Lys Cys

Asp Glu Leu Ala Ala Lys Leu Val Ala Leu Gly Ile Asn Ala Val Ala  65 70 75 80  TAC TAC CGC GGT CTT GAC GTG TCC GTC ATC CCG ACC AGC GGC GAT GTT  Tyr Tyr Arg Gly Leu Asp Val Ser Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Val  85 90 95  GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC  Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100 105 110				٠				٠.	*			٠.		)5	1				• •			. : :			
Asp Glu Leu Ala Ala Lys Leu Val Ala Leu Gly Ile Asn Ala Val Ala  65 70 75 80  TAC TAC CGC GGT CTT GAC GTG TCC GTC ATC CCG ACC AGC GGC GAT GTT  Tyr Tyr Arg Gly Leu Asp Val Ser Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Val  85 90 95  GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC  Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100 105 110  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC  Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	240		•		c	GC	rG	GT.	GCC	r c	AAT	TC	. A'	GG	TTG	GCA	GTC	:TG	G C	AA	GCZ	GCC	CTC	GAA	GAC
TAC TAC CGC GGT CTT GAC GTG TCC GTC ATC CCG ACC AGC GGC GAT GTT Tyr Tyr Arg Gly Leu Asp Val Ser Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Val 85 90 95  GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe 100 105 110  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	. 4.0				a	Al	ıl	. Va	Ala	1 A	Asr	le	, I	Gly	Leu	Ala	Val	eu	s L	Ly	Ala	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asp
TAC TAC CGC GGT CTT GAC GTG TCC GTC ATC CCG ACC AGC GGC GAT GTT  Tyr Tyr Arg Gly Leu Asp Val Ser Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Val  85  90  95  GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC  Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100  105  110  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC  Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe						*	_								•		٠.						,		
Tyr Tyr Arg Gly Leu Asp Val Ser Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Val  85  90  95  GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100  105  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	•				_			٠.	•.			. , .	•		· '.			ė.							
Tyr Tyr Arg Gly Leu Asp Val Ser Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Val  85  90  95  GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100  105  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	88	7			r	GT?	T	GA:	GC	G	AGC	CC	AC	CCG	ATC	GTC	TCC	TG	CG	GA	CTT	GGT	CGC	TAC	TAC
GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC TTC Val Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe 100 105 110  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe				•	l	Va]	p	As	ly	· G	Ser	ır	T	Pro	Ile	Val	Ser	al	o V	Ası	Leu	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Tyr
Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100  105  110  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC  Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	,		٠						·			·		,		<i>:</i>						•	٠.	:	
Val Val Ala Thr Asp Ala Leu Met Thr Gly Tyr Thr Gly Asp Phe  100  105  110  GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC  Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe										•		•	•									. •			
GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC  Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	36	. 3																							
GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT TTC  Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe					<u> </u>	Phe	P	Ası	ly	G.	Thr	r	Ту	Gly	Thr	Met	Leu	la	) A.	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Val	Val
Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe									10	1:		٠.	•	•		105		e.	ر. العامين م			100	- : ; *.	·	
Asp Ser Val Ile Asp Cys Asn Thr Cys Val Thr Gln Thr Val Asp Phe	:		: :		. '	. *							1 +				٠.		٠.		81. TH			14	
National Control of the Control of t	34	3		•																					
115 120		•	• :			Phe	<b>)</b>	Asp	al	Va	Thr	n	Gl	Thr	Val	Cys	hr:	ın '	As	Cys	Asp	Ile		Ser	Asp
		٠.		-					٠,		125	•					.20		÷.,	•			115		
**************************************						•			- ] -		•	٠.												·	
AGC CTT GAC CCT ACC TTC ACC ATT GAG ACA ATC ACG CTC CCC CAG GAT 43	2	4:	•																						
Ser Leu Asp Pro Thr Phe Thr Ile Glu Thr Ile Thr Leu Pro Gln Asp						Asp	. 2	Gln	0	Pr	Leu			Ile	Thr	Glu	le			Pne	Inr	Pro	Asp		ser
130 135 140												0	140			٠٠,		. <b>.</b>	13					130	*.**
GCT GTC TCC CGC ACT CAA CCM CCC CGC ACC ACC ACC											: . 						-	m /			አ ርጥ	rar	דרר דרר	2ጥር '	CCT
GCT GTC TCC CGC ACT CAA CGT CGG GGC AGG ACT GGC ACG GAA TTC 47 Ala Val Ser Arg Thr Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Glu Phe	7	47						TTC 	LA.	GA	CG	C 2	GGC	ACT	AGG	31		~ 2	2~	Gln	The	Ara .	Ser	Zal :	Ala
145 150 155					•			Phe	u	GT.	nr	7 :	GT3		1.1	зту	ry	y r	AL.						
		. ;		٠.			.,	•		•	•	٠,٠	:					<b>-</b>	:						
					*	•	· .								1		,		14.						
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:				٠.		ŧ.,				• 1							:8:	NO	ID	SEQ	FOR .	ON :	TAMI	NFOI	(2)
									* .					٠.,				•		•	•				
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		•		,	•						•	.'				CS:	IST:	rer	IAC:	CHAP	ICE (	QUE	) SI	i)	•
(A) LENGTH: 159 amino acids		·	•			, .				•		•	:	• • •	ids										7
(B) TYPE: amino acid	· :	• •				: :	•	٠.						:											
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear								• .	•		:						ear	li	Y:	DLOG	TOP	(D).			
			:	•						-					:						•				

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

Glu Phe Arg Thr Pro Ala Glu Thr Thr Val Arg Leu Arg Ala Tyr Met

1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Pro Gly Leu Pro Val Cys Gln Asp Gly Ile Pro Ser Pro Ser

			. * *							•			. •	1.
Thr Thr	Gly	Glu	Ile	Pro	Phe	Tur	G1**	T						
	35						GLY	тув	WIG	TTE	PTO	ren	Glu	Val
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• •	40					45			•
				٠.				٠.				•	** **	
Ile Lys	Gly	Gly	Arg	His	Leu	Ile	Phe	Сув	His	Ser	Lvs	I.vs	Lvs	Cvs
50			٠.		55			-,		60		. •	2 -	-3-
		•		200									٠.	
Asn Glu	T.em.	21.	7.1.	 T	÷	**- 7						, i	2 · · · ·	
Asp Glu	neu	ALG	ura.		rea	val	AIA	Leu	Gly	Ile	Asn	Ala	Val	Ala
65	1	***	٠.	70	•	*		٠.	75			•		80
							• .			1.47				٠.
Tyr Tyr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Pro	Thr	Ser	Glv	Ago	Val
	 		85					90.					~ 95	
			for a Folker				•		*	***				
Val Val	V=1	<b>7</b> .1 =	Th-	N ===	7					: :-			3	
Val Val		100	1111	Asp	WIE.	ren		Thr	Cly	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Asp	Phe
		100					105					110		
									• •					
Asp Ser	Val	Ile	Asp	Cys.	Asn	Thr	Cys	Val	Thr	Gln	Thr	Val	Asp	Phe
	115					120			• • •	. i . j.	125			
	• .										123			
Ser Leu	Agn	Dro.	መъ 🕶	Dho	M.	<b>-1</b> -	-,			* **				14
Ser Leu	יים ביי	110	- 111L			TTE	GIR	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Pro	Gln	Asp
130	a				135					140				
								150						
Ala Val	Ser	Arg '	Thr	Gln .	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Thr	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	
145				150		رۇ خىك			155					
			, . tz j.:						 ,					
(2) INFO	RMAT	ION :	FOR	SEO	TD N	A.O.	v,							
						0.5.							ું અં	1
	650		· .											
(1)	SEQ	JENC	ECH	ARAC:	<b>TERI</b>	STTC.	c. /							
		-					* * *		4. 7					: -
	(A)	) LE	NGTH:				* * *	 						
	• •	LEI TYI		: 55	B ba	se p	airs							
	(B)	Į, <b>T</b> YI	PE: 1	: 550 nucle	B ba	se p acid	airs							
	(B)	STI	PE: 1	: 550 nucle EDNE:	B ba eic SS: (	se p acid doub	airs							
	(B)	Į, <b>T</b> YI	PE: 1	: 550 nucle EDNE:	B ba eic SS: (	se p acid doub	airs							
	(B) (C) (D)	TYI STI TOI	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: 3	8 ba eic SS: (	se p acid doub ar	airs le							
(ii)	(B) (C) (D)	TYI STI TOI	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: 3	8 ba eic SS: (	se p acid doub ar	airs le							
(ii)	(B) (C) (D)	TYI STI TOI	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: 3	8 ba eic SS: (	se p acid doub ar	airs le							
(ii) (iii)	(B) (C) (D) MOLE	TYI STI TOI	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC E TYI	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: :	8 ba eic SS: Line CDNA	se p acid doub ar	airs le							
	(B) (C) (D) MOLE	TYI STI TOI CULE	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC E TYI	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: :	8 ba eic SS: Line CDNA	se p acid doub ar	airs le							
(iii)	(B) (C) (D) MOLE	TYI STI TOI CULE	PE: 1 RANDI POLOG E TYI	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: : PE: c	8 ba eic SS: Line DNA	se p acid doub ar	airs le							
	(B) (C) (D) MOLE HYPO	TYI STI TOI CCULE THET	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC E TYI CICAL	: 550 nucle EDNE: GY: : PE: 0	8 ba eic SS: Line: DNA	se p acid doub ar to n	airs le nRNA							
(iii)	(B) (C) (D) MOLE HYPO ORIG (A)	TYI STI TOI CCULE THET INAL	PE: 1 RANDI POLOG E TYI CICAL , SOU RANIS	EDNES  PE: C  PE: C  RCE:	8 ba eic SS: Line DNA	se p acid doub ar to n	airs le nRNA							
(iii)	(B) (C) (D) MOLE HYPO ORIG (A)	TYI STI TOI CCULE THET	PE: 1 RANDI POLOG E TYI CICAL , SOU RANIS	EDNES  PE: C  PE: C  RCE:	8 ba eic SS: Line DNA	se p acid doub ar to n	airs le nRNA							
(iii)	(B) (C) (D) MOLE HYPO ORIG (A)	TYI STI TOI CCULE THET INAL	PE: 1 RANDI POLOG E TYI CICAL , SOU RANIS	EDNES  PE: C  PE: C  RCE:	8 ba eic SS: Line DNA	se p acid doub ar to n	airs le nRNA							
(iii)	(B) (C) (D) MOLE HYPO ORIG (A)	TYI STI TOI CCULE THET CINAL ORG STR	PE: 1 RANDI POLOC E TYI CICAL SANIS	EDNES  PE: O  PE: O  CDC	8 ba sic SS: Line CDNA	se pacid doub ar to r	airs le nRNA							

#### (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION: 1..558

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

				٠.							£	•							
Ţ	CC 2	ACC	AC	CGG	A GA	G AT	c cc	T TI	T TA	C GG	C AA	LG G	T A	rc c	CC C	rc G	AA		48
S	er 1	Chr	Th:	r Gl	y Gl	u Iļ	e Pr	o Ph	e Ty	T G1	y Ly	s Al	la Il	le Pr	o Le	eu G	lu		
	1					5					.0				1	15			1
				•					· 7									K. 7	
G'	ra a	TC	AA	GG	G GG	G AG	A CA	T CT	C AT	C TT	C IG	T CA	T TC	A AA	G AA	AG A	AG		96
V	al I	le	Ly	G G L	y Gl	y Ar	g Hi	s Le	u Il	e Ph	е Су	s Hi	s Se	r Ly	s Ly	s L	yś.		
i.		•		2	0				2	5 ,				3	0			3	
-		· ·				***													
TC	C G	AC	GAA	CT	CGC	C GC	A AA	G CT	G GT	C GC	A TT	G GG	C AT	C AA	T GC	C G	IG		144
CZ	s A	sp			ı Al	a Ala	a Ly	5 Le	u Va.	l Al	a Le	u Gl	y Il	e As	n Al	a Va	al		54
		• :	35					4(	0				4	5					
						". <u>.</u> .	_				•		•						
7.1	C T	AC	TĄC	CGC	GG:	CTI	' GA(	GTO	TC	GT	C ATC	CC	G AC	CAG	C GG	C GA	T		192
AL		y <u>r</u> 50	TYT	Arc	i GTZ	/ Let			Ser	· Val	l Ile	Pr	o Thi	s Se	r Gl	y As	p	ها آمور ها د	
	•						55		•			60	כ						
СT	י יי כי	. ·	CTC	GTG	COM	200						• . •							
Va	1 Vs	1	V=1	V-1	, GCP	ACC	GAT	GCC	CTC	ATG	ACC	GG	TAT	ACC	GG	C GA	C		240
6.	. v.	••	VAI	AGT	. Ald	Thr	Asp	ATa	Leu	Met	Thr	. G1 <sup>2</sup>	, Tyr	Thi	. Gl	y As	P		
Ū						,,					75					8	0		
TT	C GA	ic :	rcc	GTG	ДТД	GAC	TCC		7.00	mam									
Phe	A Ag	י מו	Ser	Val	Tle	Asp	Cve	yez	The	161	GIC	ACC	CAG	ACA	GTC	GA'	T ,		288
, -	,			1	85		Cys	,	THE	Cys	Val	Thr	GTU	Tnr			p.		
	٠,٠									90					95				
TTC	AG	c c	TT	GAC	CCT	ACC	TTC	ACC	יוייני ע	CAC	3 Ö3	3.00	200	-			- · · · . -		
Phe	Se	r I	Leu	Asp	Pro	Thr	Phe	The	TIO	Clu	Mb-	ATC	MCG mb	CTC	500	CAC			336
				100				+***	105	GIU	Inr	TTE	Inr		Pro	GLI	n 	٠.	
	٠.		•									inger	e de la companya de l	110					
GAT	GC:	r G	TC	TCC	CGC	ACT	CAA	ССТ	CGG	GGC	ACC	א כיתי	ÖCC	NGC	CCC				204
Asp	Ala	a V	al	Ser	Arg	Thr	Gln	Arg	Arg	Glv	Ara	Thr	Glu	AGG A=a	GGG	T			384
<del>.</del> .	٠.		15				7	120	9		nr y	****	125	nr 9	GLY	Lys	•	·	•
· 7, .							·			<u> </u>	• (	•						•	•
CCA	GGC	A	TC :	TAC	AGA	TTT	GTG	GCA .	CCG	GGG	GAG	CCC	CCC	תריר,	CCC	ልጥር		. ,	432
Pro	Gly	, I	le :	Tyr	Arg	Phe	Val	Ala	Pro	Glv	Glu	Ara	Pro	Ser	Glv	Met	·	أبسا	<b>43</b> 2
	130				÷		135	:		1		140		JE1	319	ec			
						e de la compansión de l													

	• [	1.0							_									•
TT	GA	C TC	G TCC	GTC	CTO	TG	GAG	TG	C TAT	GAC	GCA	GGC	TG1	י פכיז	· TCC			80
Phe	a Asj	Se:	r Ser	. Val	Let	Cys	Glu	Cys	Tvr	Ast	Ala	Glu	Cve	. DD.	. Too		. **	50
145	5 .	•			150			-		155			Oy.		160	•		
						· .		٠.	•		,		÷		100	-	*	
TAT	C GAC	CTO	C ACG	ccc	ecc	CAC	יים בי בי	אריי	- Cmm									
יטיי	· 61:	1 T.e.	. The	Dro	מ מ	Cla	MP-	. Wr	· GII	. AGG	CTA	CGA	GCG	TAC	ATG		52	28
-1-			ı Thr	165		. Git	i III	Thi			Leu	Arg	Ala	Tyr	Met			٠.
			٠.	103					170	' . · .			•	175				
, 220												. •		•				
			GGG														55	58
ASI	I Ini	PEC	Gly		Pro	·Val	. Cys	Glr	) Asp	1						•		. :
			180	) 				185	<b>;</b> '							•		:
٠.		,																
•				• •						14								
(2)	INF	ORMA	MOITA	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO:1	0:		·-								:
٠		٠										·. `					-	
٠.	: ·	(i)	SEQU	ENCE	CHA	RACT	ERIS	TICS	:	•	٠,						· · · · · ·	
13	•		(A	) LE	ngth	: 18	6 am	ino	acid	s.		. •	•	•	•			
			(B	) TY	PE:	amin	o ac	id				٠,		•				•
· ,		5	(D	) TO	POLO	GY:	line	ar	. :		4.2					٠., ٠		
		*				٠.,					: .						• • • • •	
٠.	. (	ii)	MOLE	CULE	TYP	E: p	rote	in						•	••			
		٠.				, <b>-</b>			$\xi = \varepsilon$	i						• .		
	(	xi)	SEQU	ENCE	DES	CRTP	ייד הא	. er	מד חי	NO.	10.	Y,						٠.
	•							. 55	יס'דה	NO:	10:		24				. : "	
Ser	Thr	Thr	Glv	Glu	Tie	Dro	Dho		<b>6</b> 1				` _ ` :	:-				1.
1	****		Gly	5	116	PIO	Pne	Tyr		Lys	Ala	Ile	Pro	Leu	Glu		• • •	
_				3	. •	• : •			10	. 7				15				
77- T	<b>-</b> 1_	<b>T</b>	01	<b>~</b> 1			12011			٠	•							
Val	TTE	rys	Gly	GTĀ	Arg	His	Leu			Cys	His	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	·.		
	. •		. 20					25					30		,			٠.
				W.,					•									÷
Cys	Asp		Leu	Ala	Ala	Lys	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ile	Asn	Ala	Val			
•		35		•	•		40	, .				45		•				
				•			2.1										, ·	
Ala	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Pro	Thr	Ser	Gly	Asp		•	٠.
:	50				•	55			٠	• .	60				-			
,								•		• •	٠.							
Val	Val	Val	Val	Ala	Thr	Asp	Ala	Leu	Met	Thr	Glv	Tvr	Thr	glu Glu	Agn			
65					70	•				75	1	- 3 -		y				
					-				•	75		٠	•		80			
Phe	Asn	Ser	Val	Tla	Acr	Csec	A ==	m	· •				<b></b>		_			
	2		Val	85	rap	Cys	ABN.	TUL	Cys 90	val	Thr	GIN	Thr	Val	Asp		*	

Phe Ser Leu Asp Pro Thr Phe Thr Ile Glu Thr Ile Thr Leu Pro Gln
100 105 110

Asp Ala Val Ser Arg Thr Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Thr Gly Arg Gly Lys
115 120 125

Pro Gly Ile Tyr Arg Phe Val Ala Pro Gly Glu Arg Pro Ser Gly Met 130 135 140

Phe Asp Ser Ser Val Leu Cys Glu Cys Tyr Asp Ala Gly Cys Ala Trp
145 150 155 160

Tyr Glu Leu Thr Pro Ala Glu Thr Thr Val Arg Leu Arg Ala Tyr Met
165 170 175

Asn Thr Pro Gly Leu Pro Val Cys Gln Asp 180 185

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:
  - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
    - (A) LENGTH: 657 base pairs
    - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
      - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
      - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
  - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA
  - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
  - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
  - (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
    - (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus
    - (B) STRAIN: CDC
  - (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
    - (B) CLONE: GG1
  - (ix) FEATURE:
    - (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
      - (B) LOCATION: 1..657

#### (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

.)												4					
	ATG	GGC	ACC	TAA :	CCI	AA.	CCI	CAP	AAA	AAA	AAC	AAA	CGI	' AAC	ACC	AAC	48
	Met	Gly	Thi	Asn	Pro	Lys	Pro	Glr	Lys	Lys	Asn	Lys	Arg	Asn	Thr	Asn	-
	1		,:	14 L -	5	; •	٠ ٠			10	,	,			15		
	•		13				,			, .			, v	· ·			
	CGT	CGC	CCZ	CAG	GAC	GTC	AAG	TTC	CCG	GGT	GGC	GGT	CAG	ATC	GTI	GGT	96
	Arg	Arg	Pro	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Phe	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gln	Ile	Val	Gly	
	٠			20					25				4	. 30			
:		٠.,					•		٠.,					- •	٠	:	
. (	GGA	GTI	TAC	TTG	TTG	CCG	CGC	AGG	GGC	CCT	AGA	TTG	GGT	GTG	CGC	GCG	144
,	Gly	Val	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Arg	Arg	Gly	Pro	Arg	Leu	Gly	Val	Arg	Ala	
,			35					40					45	**			
								Y									
	ACG	AGA	AAG	ACT	TCC	GAG	CGG	TCG	CAA	CCT	CGA	GGT	AGA	CGT	CAG	CCT	192
	Inr.		тла	Thr	Ser	Glu	Arg	Ser	Gln	Pro	Arg	Gly	Arg	Arg	Gln	Pro	
		. 50					55			. 17.		- 60					
,	N TO C								1 :			,					
	rio.	Dwo	MAG	GCT	CGT	CGG	ccc	GAG	GGC	AGG	ACC	TGG	GCT	CAG	CCC	GGG	240
	65	FLO	туз	ALA	Arg	Arg	Pro	Glu	Gly	Arg	• 1	Trp	Ala	ĠŢü	Pro	Gly	
	-	*				. 70					75					80	
	CAC	CCT	TGG	CCC	ריייר	ጥልጥ	CCC	- (; - 3.3 m									
	vr	Pro	Trn	Pro	T.en	TO.	GGC	AAT	GAG	GGC	TGC	GGG	TGG	GCG	GGA	TGG	288
,					85	*Y-	Gly	Asn	GIO		Cys	Gly	Trp	Ala	٠	Trp	
				ide (n. 19 Na agilitati						90					95		
Ć	TC	CTG	TCT	CCC	CGT	GGC	TCT	CGG	CCT	), CC	mcc		· ·				
I	eu	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ara	Glv	Ser	Ara	Dro.	AGC	TGG	GGC	CCC	ACA	GAC	CCC	336
			. , .	100			. ,	••••	105	SEL	TED	GTĀ	PIO	Inr	.Asp	Pro	
: ·						n Harii ka								110			
C	:GG	CGT	AGG	TCG	CGC	AAT	TTG	GGT	AAG	GTC	እጥር	CAT	N.C.C		200	TGC	
Α	rg	Arg	Arg	Ser	Arg	Asn	Leu	Glv	Lvs	Val	Tie	AGN	The	ton	MCG Th-	TGC .	384
		<i>:</i>	115			.* * *		120	_10	-		rap	125	Dea	THE.	Cys	
	1.										<i>.</i>						
G	GC	TTC	GCC	GAC	CTC	ATG	GGG	TAC	ATA	CCG	CTC	GTC	GGC	GCC.	·. ССФ	COURT	422
G	ly	Phe	Ala	Asp	Leu	Met	Gly	Tvr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Val	Glv	Ala	Pro	Len	432
		130					135	<b></b>				140	1			_eu	
,	·;•		*												•		* *
G	GA	GGC	GCT	GCC	AGG	GCC	CTG	GCG	CAT	GGC	GTC	CGG	GTT	CTG	GAA	GAC	480
G	ly i	Gly	Ala	Ala	Arg	Ala	Leu	Ala	His	Gly	Val	Ara	Val	Leu	Glu	Asp	400
	45					150				•	155			·		160	
											· ·			٠.			ا پاکستان ساز در استان

			٠		• •					_	11							
GG	C	GTG	AAC	TA:	r GCA	ACA	GGG	AAC	CTI	CCI	GGT	TGC	TCT	TTC	тст	<u>አ</u> ጥር		528
					r Ala													320
				:	165	٠,				170					175	:		
							\		•		٠, ٠,							
TT	c c	CTT	CTG	GC	CTG	CTC	TCT	TGC	TTG	ACT	· CTC	רככ	CCT	TOC	ccc	ma c		
Ph	e I	Leu	Leu	Ala	. Leu	Leu	Ser	Cvs	Len	The	U-1	D~c	312	507	315	TAC		576
		٠.		180			 	-,-	185		441	PLO	VITE	190	VIS	TYE		
•														190	•			
CAI	A G	TG	CGC	ÄÄC	TCC	ACG	CCC	ىلىنلىن	TAC	CNC	CTC.	200	220	G 3 M				
Glr	ı V	al	Arg	Asn	Ser	Thr	Glv	Leu	Tur	Hia	Ual	Th~	yaz war	GAI	Circ	D-0		624
			195			· .		200	-1-	***	•		205	veh	Cys	PIO		
			·, ·			1.							205	trans.			, ·	دمسوستان ک <sup>ی</sup> د : د
AAC	Т	'CG	AGC	אייי א	GTG	ጥልሮ	GAG	ጥልአ	T 2 C	CCN		• .		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		٠.,		
					Val	•												657
		10				-1-	215		-	GIY	ser	٠.	٠.				•	
	_													•				
				•													•	
(2)	T	NFO	RMAT	TON	FOR	SEO	TD N	n. 12					• • •		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
ι-,							-D	U. 12	. •			·						
		,	11 5	FOII	ENCE	CHYD	<u>ን</u> ርጥሮ	DTCM	TOC.	•			-					
		•	-, -		LEN							,	٠. ٠.٠			: :		
1.	· ·	٠.			TYP:					Clas	i				,	11.		
		. *			TOP					`								
				(5)	IOP	OLUG	I. I.	ınea										
. :		13	M	OLEC	ULE :	יי יים		a+ a 4 :	_					٠, ٠				
		\	-, -			LIFE	. pr.	ocer,										
		1.		POITE	י. יאורידט ז	Seco	D T D/M :		-							•		
		(	., .	FOOF	NCE I	JESC.	RIPI,	LON:	SEQ	ID .	NO: 12	2:				. · .		
6 <b>0</b> +	G3		~h~	» «»	Dwo I		n			•, ••			•. •					
1=1	Gı	.y .	.111	veii	Pro I	ys .	Pro C	tu 1	Lys i		Asn I	Lys 1	Arg 1	Asn 3	Chr P	lsn		i e rožela
-										10					15			
	<b>7</b>	~ 10		71 n	7 - T	, , , ,										٠	•••	
шy	WL	y F	TO (		Asp V	al I	ye r	'ne F		STA (	Gly G	ly c	ln I	le V	al G	ly		
				20					25		•			30				
				_	·				. `	٠.					,	•.		÷
тĀ	Va.			Leu	Leu P	ro A	urg A	rg G	ly I	ro I	irg L	eu G	ly V	al A	rg A	la		
•		•	35 .					40		:			45				•	* -
			,	_			•	•				•						
hr.			ys 1	hr :	Ser G	lu A	xg s	er G	ln F	ro A	irg G	ly A	rg A	rg G	ln P	ro		
	50	0 .					55				٠	60						
											,							
le 1	Pro	L	ys A	la 1	arg A	rg P	ro G	lu G	ly A	rg T	hr T	rp A	la G	ln P	ro G	ly.		
55						70					75	. ′			. 1	во		

Tyr Pro Trp Pro Leu Tyr Gly Asn Glu Gly Cys Gly Trp Ala Gly Trp Leu Leu Ser Pro Arg Gly Ser Arg Pro Ser Trp Gly Pro Thr Asp Pro 105 Arg Arg Arg Ser Arg Asn Leu Gly Lys Val Ile Asp Thr Leu Thr Cys 120 Gly Phe Ala Asp Leu Met Gly Tyr Ile Pro Leu Val Gly Ala Pro Leu 135 Gly Gly Ala Ala Arg Ala Leu Ala His Gly Val Arg Val Leu Glu Asp 150 155 Gly Val Asn Tyr Ala Thr Gly Asn Leu Pro Gly Cys Ser Phe Ser Ile 170 Phe Leu Leu Ala Leu Leu Ser Cys Leu Thr Val Pro Ala Ser Ala Tyr 180 Gln Val Arg Asn Ser Thr Gly Leu Tyr His Val Thr Asn Asp Cys Pro ... 195 200 Asn Ser Ser Ile Val Tyr Glu \* \* Gly Ser 210 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 657 base pairs

- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

agrandia and a superior of the superior of the

(A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus

(B) STRAIN	:	CDC
------------	---	-----

## (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: CapA

## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION: 1..657

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

	2.0		41							4 .			- F			
48															GGG	
	Asn	Thr	Asn	Arg	Lys	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glr	Pro	Lys	Pro	Asr	Thr	t Gly	Me
		15			•		10				5 <sub></sub>	!	•		1	•
		: .							٠.		-					
96															rccc	
	Gly	Val	Ile	Gln	Gly	Gly	Gly	Pro	Phe	Lys	Val			Pro	Arg	Ar
			30					25			٠	,	20		•	. • . • • •
				• *			•					· <u>·</u>				-
144															GTT	
· .	Ala	Arg	Val	Gly	Leu	Arg	Pro	Gly		Arg	Pro	Leu	rea		v Val	GT
				45	•				40					35		
					•		: .				63.6	maa	3 CM	330	 	A CC
192	CCT	CAG	CGT	AGA	GGT	CGA	CCT	CAA	TCG	2 22	GAG	200	Th-	Tare	AGA	The
	Pro	Gln	Arg	Arg		Arg	PTO	GIN	ser	55	GIU	Ser	- i		Arg 50	
					60				:	, ,,,	-					•
240	000	<b></b>	CAC	CCm	rcc	<b>N</b> CC	AGG	GGC	GAG	CCC	CGG	CGT	CCT	AAG	ccc	ATC
240	GGG C1	D-0	Cla	31a	r.c.c	ncc Thr	Ara	Glv	Glu	Pro	Ara	Ara	Ala	Lvs	Pro	Ile
	GIÀ	PIO	GIN .	n.a	ĻΤ₽	75	y	CLy			70					65
		-													:. ·	
288	TGG	GA '	GCG (	rgg (	GG	rgc (	GGC	GAG	AAT	GGC	TAT	CTC	CCC	TGG	CCT	TAC
1															Pro	
		95		. ,	- <b>-</b>	•	90			-		85				•
						:			· .							
336	ccc	AC (	ACA	CC Z	GC I	GG (	AGC :	CCT	CGG	TCT	GGC	CGT	CCC	TCT (	CTG	CTC
															Leu	
		_	110				· ·	105					100			
					y 1	•									٠.	
384	GC .	.CG 1	TT A	cc c	AT A	TC G	TC Z	AAG	GGT :	TTG	AAT	CGC	rcg (	AGG 2	CGT	CGG
															Arg .	
_,		. •	÷ • •	25	1	•		. 1	120	- Tay - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -				115		
					•						•			4		

		•								11	L4		¢.				•	
·. ·	GGC	TTC	GCC	GAC	CTC	ATG	GGG	TAC	ATA	CCG	CTC	CTC.	cer.		-			
-	Gly	Phe	Ala	Asp	Leu	Met	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Val	GIV	al a	D~	CIT		432
	•	130					135			:		140		N+G	FIG	Ten		
	. ".	•	٠.					٠										
	GGA	GGC	GCT	GCC	AGG	GCC	CTG	GCG	CAT	GGC	GTC	CGG	GTT	CTG	GAA	GAC		480
	Gly	Gly	Ala	Ala	Arg	Ala	Leu	Ala	His	Gly	Val	Arg	Val	Leu	Glu	Asp		. 400
:	145	٠.	•			150					155					160		
: ',						•									• •			
	GGC	GTG	AAC	TAT	GCA	ACA	GGG	AAC	CTT	CCT	GGT	TGC	TCT	TTC	TCT	AŢC		528
	GTĀ	Val	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Gly	Asn	Leu	Pro	Gly	Сув	Ser	Phe	Ser	Ile		
	• • • •				165					170					175			
	TTC	CTT	CTG	GCC	ריים	CTC	an Can		mma									
	Phe	CTT Leu	Leu	Ala	Leu	Len	Sor	TGC	TTG	ACT	GTG	ccc	GCT	TCG	GCC	TAC		576
	٠			180			JE1	Cys	185	inr	vai	Pro	Ala		Ala	Tyr		
														190				
	CAA	GTG	CGC	AAC	TCC	ACG	GGG	CTT	TAC	CAC	GTC	ACC	እልጥ	ር <b>አ</b> ጥ	TICC	COM		624
	Gln	Val	Arg	Asn	Ser	Thr	Gly	Leu	Tyr	His	Val	Thr	Asn	Asp	Cvs	Pro		624
		•	195					200	, , , ,			•	205	<b>-</b> -	-,-			
٠, .						٠.,	<i>:</i> :				· . :		•				+5.7	• • •
		TCG						TAA	TAG	GGA	TCC		٠	·	٠			657
	. * *	Ser	Ser	Ile	Val-	Tyr	Glu	. * .	* *	Gly	Ser							
		210		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			215		.*		•				,			
			1									•		i.			· · ·	•
''	(2)	INFO	RMAT	TON	FOR	SEO	TD N	0.14				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
1					,			0.14	•	•		i. M	A. J.					
-		(	i) S	EQUE:	NCE (	CHAR	ACTE	RIST	TCS·			٠,		,		•		*
	•								no a	ride		• • •			•	•		
	• •				TYP													
					TOP					: .	. •		•	• •		٠.		
	. •		2.		• •			. *								٠,٠		
		(i.	i) M	OLECI	ULE :	TYPE	pr	otei	n		 		•			<i>i</i> .,		
.:		٠.	** .				• •								• •			
÷		(x.	i) SI	EQUE	VÇE I	DESCI	RIPT	ION:	SEQ	ID 1	NO:14	:		٠.		;	,	
			_• -			•					•	• .						
ľ	et (	ly 1	rnr A	ısn I	ro I	rae I	Pro (	3ln I	Lys I		Asn I	ys A	urg P	l na/	hr 1	lsn		• •
					<b>5</b>		-	•	•	10	4.				15	:	:	
	ro 2	hra E	ero o		\	7-1 -	·	<b>.</b>										
	-9 -	arg F	10 6	-141 E	ap v	AT I	ys I	ne I	.xo G	ly c	ly G	ly G	ln I	le V	al G	ly		• • •

-	-	_
		-

•					,												
Gl	y	۷a	1 Ty	r L	eu	Let	Pr	o Ar	g Ar	g Gl	y Pr	O Ar	g Le	u Gl	v Va	l Ar	σA
			_	5 .			٠,		4	_	•			4:			
		•				4,				· ·			٠.	•			
Th	r	Ar	g Ly	s T	hr.	Ser	Gl	u Ar	g Se	r Gl	n Pr	o Ar	g Gl	y. Arc	, Arc	a Gl:	n P
		5(							5			•	60				
		: .	•							*.) 		٠					
Il	e	Pro	Ly	s A	la	Ārg	Ar	g Pro	.Gl	ı Gl	y Ar	g Thi	Tr	Ala	Glr	ı Pro	5 G
6							70	)				75					. : 1
			,			•	• .		-			•		•••			
Ty:	r 1	Pro	Tr	p Pr	0	Leu	Туз	Gly	/ Asr	Glu	ı Gly	Cye	Gly	Trp	Ala	Gly	T
		٠	: -			85					90					95	
•					•		÷		٠.				1				
Le	1 1	Leu	Se	r Pr	0 2	Arg	Gly	Ser	Arg	Pro	Ser	Trp	Gly	Pro	Thr	Asp	Pı
				10	0	•				105	;			.,,	110		
									. •			٠.,		-			
Arc	J A	lrg			r	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	Val	Ile	Asp	Thr	Leu	Thr	Су
	• (		115	5		-			120			·		125			•
				٠. ٠			٠.		. • .				×				٠,
Gly			Ala	As	pΙ	Leu	Met		Tyr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Val	Gly	Ala	Pro	Le
	. 1	.30				•		135		·. · .			140				
, ,	. <i>.</i>		•		٠.			_							• •		
сту 145		тĀ	ATA	AL	a A	urg		Leu	Ala	His	Gly		Arg	Val	Leu	Glu	•
143			•				150		• •	•		155	1				16
- 1		- 1		·			 	-1									
этy	. •	a.	ASII	Ty		.65	THE	GIY	Asn	Leu		Gly	Cys	Ser	Phe	Ser	Il
	;	:	· .		4	.03	٠.		•		170	· `.				175	
Dhe	T.4	 D11	Tan			<b>-</b>	T 011	C		•							
		·	. Deu	180		eu .	LEU	ser		185	Thr	val	Pro	Ala		Ala	Ту
٠.					•		•		••	103					190		
:ln	Va	1	Àrα	Asn	S	er (	Thr	Glv	Len	Maire.	<b>u:</b> ~	**- *	<b>.</b>	Asn .			_
			195					O <sub>1</sub> y	200.		urs	val			Asp	Cys	Pro
				4.4					-00				. :	205	•		•
sn	Se	r	Ser	Ile	V	al '	Pvr	Glu	*	* .	Gly	So-			<i>.</i> .		- 1
	21		- <del></del>		.'		_	215			GTÅ	Sel					
		-			•						,						
2)	IN	FOI	RMAT	ION	FC	OR 5	EO	ID N	0:15	<u>.</u>	: •		,				
								_ <b>,</b>		-,	.*						

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 453 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

٠.					:	,		• .	]	116					•		
	(i:	i) M	OLEC	ULE	TYPE	: cD	NA t	o mR	NA				•		.'		
					٠.,												
٠.	(iii	i) H	YPOT	HETI	CAL:	NO			1.	٠.							
							•			•		•					
• •	(iv	7) A	NTI-	SENS:	E: N	0				•	•				•		
	-	٠.							•		•		٠.				•
	(vi	L) O	RIGI	NAL :	SOUR	CE:				•	٠.,	•	• .				
	·		(A) (				pati:	tia (	C 174	-110			÷				
			(B) :						• • • •	Lub					• •		
			•	•							• . •						
	(vii	.) I	MMED:	IATE	som	RCE:	:			• •					•	- •	
1.1.			(B) (				50		٠.							, <b>.</b>	
	•										•		•				
	(ix	:) F1	EATUI	Œ:													
			(A) 1	IAME /	KEY:	CDS						:				,	
· . · ·		•	(В) І										•		•		, , ,
				· •								•					
					·. • • • •	• • • •											
	(xi	) SI	QUEN	ICE I	ESCE	RIPTI	ON:	SEO	TD · N	i0 - 1 5				:			
	y 🐪 ,						:				· •						
ATG	GGC	ACG	TAA :	CCI	AAA	CCI	CAG	. AAG		. אאר	מממי	COM					
Met	Gly	Thr	Asn	Pro	Lys	Pro	Glr	Lve	Tare	. Aco	Tre	, CG1	AAC	ACC	AAC		48
1			٠	: 5	. <del>-</del> .				10		. Lys	nry	v				
				÷				•						15			
CGT	CGC	CCA	CAG	GAC	GTC	AAG	TTC	CCG	GGT	, GGC	GGT		እጥ <b>ር</b>		CCM	•	0.0
Arg	Arg	Pro	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Phe	Pro	Glv	Glv	G) w	Gla	TIO	GII	GGT		96
			20				٠.,	25	3		013	9211	. 30		GIY	•	
					* • • •		<del>-</del> : , :			-		•	. 30			٠	
GGA	GTT	TAC	TTG	TTG	CCG	CGC	AGG	GGC	CCT	AGA	TTG	GGT	GTG	CGC	GCG.	:	. 144
Gly	Val	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Arg	Arg	Gly	Pro	Ara	Leu	Glv	Val	Ara	Ala		744
		35	, ·	•			40		2			45		9	mra		
·								:					:				
ACG	AGA	AAG	ACT	TCC	GAG	CGG	TCG	CAA	CCT	CGA	GGT	AGA	CGT	CAG	CCT		192
Thr	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Arg	Ser	Gln	Pro	Ara	Glv	Àra	Arg	Gln	Pro		102
	50					55				_	60		5				
					• •		٠.										
ATC:	ccc	AAG	GCT	CGT	CGG	CCC	GAG	GGC	AGG	ACC	TGG	GCT	CAG	ccc	GGG		240
Ile	Pro	Lys	Ala	Arg	Arg	Pro	Glu	Gly	Ara	Thr	Tro	Ala	Gln	Pro	Glv		240
65					70		• 4			75					80		
			·			i	٠.								-		
TAC	CCT	TGG	ccc	CTC	TAT	GGC	AAT	GAG	GGC	TGC	GGG	TGG	GCG	GGA	TGG	•	288
Tyr	Pro	Trp	Pro	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Glū	Gly	Cys	Gly	Trp	Ala	Glv	Tro		
									-					3			

		*							1.	L/						
CTC	CTG	TCT	ccc	CGT	GGC	TCT	CGG	CCT	AGC	TGG	GGC	CCC	מכמ	GAC	CCC	
Leu	Leu	Ser	Pro	Arg	Gly	Ser	Arg	Pro	Ser	Trp	Glv	Pro	Thr	Asp	Pro	
	· · .	٠	100		-			105		-	2		110			
	·							1							:	
CGG	CGT	AGG	TCG	CGC	AAT	TTG	GGT	AAG	GTC	ATC	GAT	ACC	CTT	ACG	TGC	
			Ser													
		115	•	٠.			120					125			-	
			. ` .		i											
			GAC													
Gly	Phe	Ala	Asp	Leu	Met	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Val	Gly	Ala	Pro	Leu	
بريسف	130		1. 1. 2			135				,	140					
	: :				•										٠, ,	
		•	GCC			TA						•			. : •	
	GIA	Ala	Ala	Arg						•	•					
145				`.	150											
					• • •	,							**			
(2)	INFO	RMAT	ION :	FOR	SEO	י. דא מד	n. 16				٠				. •	
(-/			·		<u>.</u>			•	•							
	(	i) S	EQUE	NCE (	CHAR	ACTE	RIST	ICS:						••••		
		•			GTH:				cids						-	•
	´:.				E: ar										٠.	
•		2	(D)	TOPO	OLOG	. 1	inea	r	•							
					• : ;											
j	(i:	L) MO	OLECT	JLE 1	TYPE:	pro	otei	n.			• •		•		•	
							•	• •								
	(xi	L) SI	EQUEN	CE I	DESCR	(IPT	ON:	SEQ	ID 1	10:16	5:				·	-5-2
									•			•	•	•	· .	
Met G	ly 1	hr ?	Asn P	ro I	ys P	ro (	ln I	Lys I	ys A	lsn I	ys A	rg A	sn 7	hr A	sn	
. 1	•			5					10					15		
\ \	5					٠	٠. ـ					•				
Arg A	rg P	TO G	20	sp v	al r	ys F	he F		ly G	ly G	ly G	•		al G	ly	
			20					25	• .	. ,	. •		30			
ly V	a) ጥ	vr t.	en T.	en P	ro A	ກຕ່ <b>ນ</b>	ra c	ilv. B	- A			3 a.a. **	_ 1 .		<b>.</b> _	
		3 35					40	Ly P	IO A			1y v 45	aı A	rg A	Ta	
			•				40				••	43				
hr A	ra L	vs T	hr S	er G	lu A	ca S	er G	in P	ro A	ra G	1	ra A	<b>-</b>	ln D		
	50	•				55 .			LO A		-y 7. 60	Ly n		-II F.		
:						- '										
le Pr	o L	ys A	la Ai	rg ·Aı	rg Pı	CO G.	lu G	ly A	rg T	hr T	ro A	la G	ln P	ro Gi	Lv	
65	•				70					75	- E	3.			30	
										· -					- <del>-</del> <b></b>	.4

Tyr Pro Trp Pro Leu Tyr Gly Asn Glu Gly Cys Gly Trp Ala Gly Trp

85

90

95

Leu Leu Ser Pro Arg Gly Ser Arg Pro Ser Trp Gly Pro Thr Asp Pro
100

105

110

Arg Arg Arg Ser Arg Asn Leu Gly Lys Val Ile Asp Thr Leu Thr Cys
115

120

125

Gly Phe Ala Asp Leu Met Gly Tyr Ile Pro Leu Val Gly Ala Pro Leu
130

135

140

Gly Gly Ala Ala Arg Ala
145

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:
  - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
    - (A) LENGTH: 360 base pairs
    - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
    - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
    - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
  - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA
  - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
  - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
  - (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
    - (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus
      - (B) STRAIN: CDC
  - (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
    - (B) CLONE: C1NC360
  - (ix) FEATURE:
    - (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
    - (B) LOCATION: 1..360
  - (xi) SEQUENCE-DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

									1								
:	AT	G GG	C AC	G A	AT C	T AA	A CC	CAC	AAC	AAG	AAC	AAA	CGI	AAC	ACC	AAC	 48
	Met	Gl	y Ti	ır A	an Pa	o Ly	s Pro	Glr	Lys	Lys	. Asn	Lys	Arg	Asn	Thr	Asn	•
٠	. :	1				5				10					15		
:			• •		•		•				•						
	CGI	CG	C CC	A C	AG GA	C GT	C AAG	TTC	ccg	GGT	GGC	GGT	CAG	ATC	GTT	GGT	96
	Arc	Ar	g Pr	o Gl	n As	p Va	l Lys	Phe	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gln	Ile	Val	Gly	
					0		. :		25			٠.		30	٠.	. • .	
			٠.		.· ·	:							•				
	GGA	GT:	r ta	C TI	G TT	C CC	G CGC	AGG	GGC	CCT	AGA	TTG	GGT	GTG	CGC	GCG	144
	Gly	Va.	l Ty	r Le	u Le	u Pro	Arg	Arg	Gly	Pro	Arg	Leu	Gly	Val	Arg	Ala	
			3	5				40	٠.				45				· ;
			•					•	• • •								
	ACG	AGA	AA	GAC	TTC	C GAC	CGG	.TCG	CAA	CCT	CGA	GGT	AGA	CGT	CAG	CCT	192
•	Thr			s Th	r Se	r Glu	Arg	Ser	Gln	Pro	Arg	Gly	Arg	Arg	Gln	Pro	) + + · · ·
		50	)				55					60					
	· ·,						• • •		'-	***			1				
							CCC										 240
•		Pro	Lys	Al	a Ar		Pro	Glu	Gly	Arg	Thr	Trp	Ala	Gln	Pro	Gly	 · · · · ·
	65	1 +				70		1.1.		٠	75					. 80	 1.
	<b>.</b>				· .								J. 3.	•			•
	TAC	CCT	TGG	; CC(	CTC	TAT	GGC	AAT	GAG	GGC	TGC	GGG	TGG	GCG	GGA	TGG	 288
•	LYE	Pro	Tr	PEC			Gly	Asn	Glu	Gly.	Сув	Gly	Trp	Ala	Gly	Trp	ř
٠					85	,	· :	•		90	·.				95		
_	TTO		man	-							*				• • •	Despire	
							TCT										336
	eu.	Leu	Ser			GIY	Ser			Ser	Trp (	Gly			Asp	Pro	
				100	,			*	105		· :			110			
	cc.	CGT	ACC	TICC	CCC	220	TTG	<b></b>	. 3			·	باران المنظم	·	٠.,		
						Asn		TA								. **. *	360
-1	-9	9	115		ALY	nen		120					•	٠.		er er er er Græne	
		. :	113			5		120			 : .						Ϋ́,
											•		-	7.			•

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 119 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

# (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: pr tein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn

1 5 10 15

Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly
20 25 30

Gly Val Tyr Leu Leu Pro Arg Arg Gly Pro Arg Leu Gly Val Arg Ala
35 40 45

Thr Arg Lys Thr Ser Glu Arg Ser Gln Pro Arg Gly Arg Arg Gln Pro
50 55 60

Ile Pro Lys Ala Arg Arg Pro Glu Gly Arg Thr Trp Ala Gln Pro Gly
65 70 75 80

Tyr Pro Trp Pro Leu Tyr Gly Asn Glu Gly Cys Gly Trp Ala Gly Trp
85 90 95

Leu Leu Ser Pro Arg Gly Ser Arg Pro Ser Trp Gly Pro Thr Asp Pro
100 105 110

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:
  - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
    - (A) LENGTH: 273 base pairs
    - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
    - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
    - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
  - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA
  - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
  - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
  - (Vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
    - (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus
    - (B) STRAIN: CDC

121

	• •		MMED:				•	• .								
	-			•				* v.						-		٠
	(ix	) FI	EATUI	RE:									•			
	,	. (	(A) 1	IAME	/KEY	: CI	s			• •.					<i>3</i>	
		(	(B) I	COCA	TION	: 1.	.273	<b>;</b>		•						•
				•		i						٠., .				
	• • •			• ,									•			
	(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE 1	DESC	RIPT	'ION:	SEQ	ID	NO: 1	9:			٠.		
		٠			• .	•						٠				•
ATG	GGC	ACG	AAT	CC:	r aa	A CC	T CA	G AA	G AA	G AA	CAA	A CG	T AA	CAC	CAAC	4
ner 1	Gly	Thr	Asn	Pro	b Ly	e Pr	o Gl	n Ly	B Ly	s Ası	n Lys	a Ar	g Ası	Thi	. Asn	
; »			. : : :		<b>)</b> . ,			• • • • •	10	)		· · · · ·	•	15	5	
CGT	CCC	CCA	CAG	GAC	. CT/	7 77	~ mm				• • •		·			
Ara	CGC	Pro	Gln	dac	. Usl	AA	o TI(	Dec	GGI	GGC	GGI	CAC	ATC	GTI	GGT	9
	Arg		20		A	. Dy:	2 FILE	25		, GTA	, GTA	Glr	_		Gly	
				*					•				30			
GGA	GTT	TAC	TTG	TTG	CCG	CGC	AGG	GGC	CCT	AGA	ттс	CCT	СТС	CGC	CCC	
Gly	Val	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Arg	Arg	Gly	Pro	Ara	Leu	Glv	Val	Arg	Ala	14
	•	35					40					45		9		
				. :	· :		1.				· :					
ACG	AGA I	AAG	ACT	TCC	GAG	CGG	TCG	CAA	CCT	CGA	GGT	AGA	CGT	CAG	CCT	192
Thr	Arg 1	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Arg	Ser	Gln	Pro	Arg	Gly	Arg	Arg	Gln	Pro	
	50				:	55					60	14.		•		
ATC	CCC 2	MG 4	C COTT	~~m		000								. * ,		
Ile	CCC A	.ve i	Bla :	7 ~ ~	722	DTO	GAG	GGC	AGG	ACC	TGG	GCT	CAG	ccc	GGG	240
65	Pro I	.,		arg	70	PIO	GIU	GTĀ	Arg		Trp	Ala	Gln	Pro	Gly	
-				-						75				٠.	80-	i
TAC	CCT T	GG (	ecc c	CTC	TAT	GGC	AAT	GAG	GGC	<b>ም</b> እ						
	ProT									TU	• .:					273
	•	-	•	85	<del>-</del>	•		•	90					. •		•
	1.2										•					:
			• . •													

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 90 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

# (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: pr tein

							•		12	22					
	(	xi)	SEQU	ENCE	DES	CRIP	TION	: SE	Q ID	NO:	20:				• .
. Mo+	Gl.	Wh.													
1	GLY	TIII	Asn	PTO 5	гла	Pro	Gln	Lys		Asn	Lys	Arg	Asn	Thr	Asn
. 4									10	• .				15	
Arg	Arg	Pro	Gln	Asp	Val	Lvs	Phe	Pro	Gl vr	C1	.; €1				
			20					25	GLY	GTĀ	стА	GIN	30	Val	Gly
		• • • •					*			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•				
Gly	Val	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Arg	Arg	Gly	Pro	Arg	Leu	Gly	Val	Ara	Ala
		35					40	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			~	45			
Thr	Ara	Lve	Th-	<b>50</b> =								12		-	
	50		Thr	Ser	GIU	Arg 55	ser	Gln.	Pro	Arg		Arg	Arg	Gln	Pro
	,	•									60				
Ile	Pro	Lys	Ala	Arg	Arg	Pro	Glu	Gly	Arq	Thr	Tro	Ala	eln'	Dro	C1
65				·	70					75			<b></b>	FLU	80 80
Maria	<b>.</b>	, , ,			<u>.</u> . :									·. · .	7.
TYE.	PIO	Trp	Pro	Leu 85	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Glu		į tie		• • • • •			
			جامع في آما محمد أن يا الرا ويعمل	63					90						
							: · · :	• •			1. 1. 1. 1.				
(2)	INFO	RMAI	ION	FOR .	SEQ	ID N	0:21	:				· · · · ·			
							* .								
	(i)		UENC												
			) LE												
			) TY ) STI												•
			) TOI						· , · · .		. :		•		
	فخ يانهما			2.4. ·			•								
(	ii)	MOL	ECULI	TYF	E: c	DNA	ton	nRNA							4
	, , ,				+		*						16.50 17.10		
. (1	11)	HYP	THE	CAL	: NC	)	x*	×		 ,					
	iv)	ANT	-sen	SE•	NO									• 1 · 1	21 - 5
					 										: `
(	vi)	ORIC	INAL	SOU	RCE:	• • •		·:	•						•
		(A)	ORG	ANIS	M: H	ens+	1+1~				í .,		1.	· · ·	

(B) STRAIN: CDC

(B) CLONE: C100NC270

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

48

144

					• •
		123		· · ·	
(A) NAME/KEY:	CDS				
(B) LOCATION:				•	
(5) 250.200.	1103				
/-i) CROTTNOT BROOM					
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCR	IPTION: SEQ	·ID NO:21	<b>:</b>		
ATC CCT CCA CTT TAG					
ATG GGT GGA GTT TAC TTG	TTG CCG CG	C AGG GGC	CCT AGA	TTG GGI	GTG
Met Gly Gly Val Tyr Leu	Leu Pro Ar	g Arg Gly	Pro Arg	Leu Gly	Val
5	:	10		15	•
505 655 355 355 355					
CGC GCG ACG AGA AAG ACT	TCC GAG CG	TCG CAA	CCT CGA	GGT AGA	CGT
Arg Ala Thr Arg Lys Thr	Ser Glu Arg	Ser Gln	Pro Arg	Gly Arg	Arg
20	25			30	
CAG CCT ATC CCC AAG GCT	CGT CGG CCC	GAG GGC	AGG ACC	TGG GCT	CAG
Gln Pro Ile Pro Lys Ala	Arg Arg Pro	Glu Gly	Arg Thr	Trp Ala	Gln
35	40		45	<i>i</i> • .	
CCC GGG TAC CCT TGG CCC	CTC TAT GGC	AAT GAG	GGC TA		
Pro Gly Tyr Pro Trp Pro	Leu Tyr Gly	Asn Glu	Gly		
50	55		60	<i>3</i> .*	
					. 4.31
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ 1	ID NO:22:				
				'	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARA	CTERISTICS:				
(A) LENGTH:	60 amino ac	ids			
(B) TYPE: am	ino acid				
(D) TOPOLOGY	: linear				g, en af
					$\cdot \ , \ \cdot \ , \ \cdot \ , \ \cdot$
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE:	protein				$\mathcal{F}_{i} \leftarrow \mathcal{F}_{i}$
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCR	IPTION: SEQ	ID NO:22	•		
	;				
Met Gly Gly Val Tyr Leu Le	eu Pro Arg	Aro Glv P	ro Ara I.	en Gly V	'= 1
1 5		10		15	
		- <del>-</del> .		. 10,	
Arg Ala Thr Arg Lys Thr Se	er Glu Ara s	Ser Gln P	ro Ara G	lv Ara A	: <b>r</b> a
20	25	<b></b> -		sy ary a	-9
			•		
Gln Pro Ile Pro Lys Ala Ar	a Ara Pro	ປາກ ໃດເວັດ			١_
	ETO 6	TH GIN WI	y in Ti	P MIE G	ru .

Pro Gly Tyr Pro Trp Pro Leu Tyr Gly Asn Glu Gly (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 270 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: double (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE: (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: C100NC360 (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1..270 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23: ATG GGT GGA GTT TAC TTG TTG CCG CGC AGG GGC CCT AGA TTG GGT GTG Met Gly Gly Val Tyr Leu Leu Pro Arg Arg Gly Pro Arg Leu Gly Val 10 CGC GCG ACG AGA AAG ACT TCC GAG CGG TCG CAA CCT CGA GGT AGA CGT 96. Arg Ala Thr Arg Lys Thr Ser Glu Arg Ser Gln Pro Arg Gly Arg Arg 20 CAG CCT ATC CCC AAG GCT CGT CGG CCC GAG GGC AGG ACC TGG GCT CAG 144 Gln Pro Ile Pro Lys Ala Arg Pro Glu Gly Arg Thr Trp Ala Gln -40.-

			•					• • •				_	.23			•	:		
CC	CG	GG	TAC	: ac	T T	GG C	CC	CTC	TA	AT G	GC	AA'	r G	AG G	GC.	TGC	GGG	ተር(	GCG
																			Ala
		50		•		-		55							60	-3-5	,	1	ALL
			,	,										٠.		, .			
GG	A T	GG	CTC	CT	G TO	T C	CC	CGT	GG	C T	CT	CGG	<b>.</b> cc	T A	GC.	TGG	ccc	CCC	: ACA
																			Thr
6		•					70-						_	5		110	GLY	· FIC	.80
•		٠.											•	•		٠.	-		
GA	c co	20	CGG	CG	T AG	G T	CG	CGC	AA	ът. Т	TC	ጥል		•					+ 1+
					g Ar												٠,		
•					٠ _	5	_	5				90							
				• • •								,,,							
•			•		1.		4.					. :			. '				
121	TN	FÓ	RMA'	ידרו	v FO	D SE	·	TD X	·	 24 •					٠.				
/							, <u>v</u>	י עב	10.					<b>.</b>			1 11		•
	•	i	• •	:POI	JENC	P CE	(7. TO:	<b>7 CW</b> E	2076	-m		•		•	•			,	
		`	-, .		A) L								٠.						
٠.					3) T						ac.	Las							
	•				) T							•		-		٠.	· .		
				( -	,, 1	JPUL	CG.		ine	ar						· :			
					our i			•			:		•			•			
,	٠	(11	L) F.	·	CULI	s TI	PE:	pr	ote	יוני			٠.					•	
		, <u></u>	٠. ٥	וזספי	Traci		cat	· · · · ·		_							P	-	
	:	( X 1	., 3	έQu	ENCI	. DE	SCF	CIPT	TON	: 5	EQ	ID	NO:	24:				• •	
10+	G1.		. 7	**************************************	T	. To	. 7		D					_	· · .				
i	GI	, .	ı Y	VAI.	TY	. Le		æu .	PEO	AI	g A	urg	GIY	Pr	o A	rg I	eu	Gly	Val
-				٠				• • •				10	• .					15	:
				•	•	_,	_					•			<u>.</u>	÷ .	,	٠	
æg	ALE	T	nr .		гÃв	Tnı	S	er (	Glu	Ar	g S	er	Gln	Pro	A c	rg G	ly i	Arg	Arg
				20		•	. •			2!	5					٠.	30		• • •
	_						•		•		::								
ln	Pro			Pro	Lys	Ala	ı A	rg 1	Arg	Pro	G	lu	Gly	Arc	T	hr I	rp 1	Ala	Gln j
		•	35						40			٠.				45		•	. ,
				٠.		•	•						•		. •		-		
ro	Gly	T	yr I	,ro	Trp	Pro	L	eu 1	yr.	Gly	/ A	sn (	Glu	Gly	C	ys G	ly	rp i	Ala
	50		. '					55				•	٠,	60	1				
. •				·												•			
ly	Trp	Le	eu I	eu	Ser	Pro	Aı	rg G	ly	Ser	A	rg I	Pro	Ser	Tı	p G	ly F	ro :	Chr
55					•	70		٠.				.*	75	•		₹.			80
				• '	•				•						٠,		٠.		-
sp :	Pro	Ar	g A	rg	Arg	Ser	Ar	g A	sn	Leu	•						•		

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 106 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEMESS: double (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE: (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC CTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu	(2	) INF	ORM	TIO	N FO	R SE	O ID	NO:	25:						: :			
(A) LENGTH: 106 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: CDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:  (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus  (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATC GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCC GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu					:	٠.	<b>-</b>	,			•		٠.	:		٠		
(A) LENGTH: 106 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: CDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:  (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus  (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATC GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCC GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		(i	) SE	QUE	NCE	CHAR	ACTE	RIST	ics:									
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: double (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (iii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE: (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAC AAA CAT AAC AAC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CCT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu										rs								
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (iii) MOLECULE TYPE: CDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE: (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINCIO5  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCC GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT ARG Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu									-		-	٠.						
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (iii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:     (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus     (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:     (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE:     (A) NAME/KEY: CDS     (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAA CAT AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		• *									, , ,		•					
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:  (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus  (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) CLONE: CINC105  (ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT AAG ARG ARG ARG ARG ARG ARG ARG ARG ARG	-									•								
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE: (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINC105  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CCT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 106  Gly Val Leu	•				••			,				• •		٠.				
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO  (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE: (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINC105  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CCT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 106  Gly Val Leu		(ii	) MO	LEC	JLE :	YPE:	cDi	NA to	mR1	AV		•		r'.		٠.		
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO  (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:  (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu							,						. :			:		•.
(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:  (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus  (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 1066		(iii	) HY	POTE	ETIC	AL:	NO										٠.	
(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:  (A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus  (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 1066	) - 44 - ·	ر ۾ سينس	71.	•			·		•									
(A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: C1NC105  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC 48 Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 106  Gly Val Leu		(iv	) AN	TI-S	ENSE	: NO	)				٠,							
(A) ORGANISM: Hepatitis C Virus (B) STRAIN: CDC  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: C1NC105  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC 48 Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 106  Gly Val Leu		1														·		
(Wii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		(vi	OR	IGIN	IAL S	OURC	E:										· : •	
(Wii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE: (B) CLONE: CINCIOS  (ix) FEATURE: (A) NAME/KEY: CDS (B) LOCATION: 1106  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn 1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu			(	A) .c	RGAN	ISM:	Hep	atit	is (	. Vir	us			٠				
(ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		, ,								. :						•	. ". :	
(ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		· · ·													٠.			
(ix) FEATURE:  (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A 106 Gly Val Leu		(vii)	IM	MEDI	ATE	SOUR	CE:		. •								· ·	
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A  Gly Val Leu	· ; .		. (1	B) C	LONE	: C1	NC10	5										
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS  (B) LOCATION: 1106   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A  Gly Val Leu								. ,										
(XI) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		(ix)	FE	ATUR	E:					;			` .*	. i.				
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:  ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu									٠.			76					•	
ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC  Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96  Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A  Gly Val Leu		· ·	(1	3) L	OCAT	ION:	1	106										
ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC  Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96  Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A  Gly Val Leu					•											50		
ATG GGC ACG AAT CCT AAA CCT CAG AAG AAG AAC AAA CGT AAC ACC AAC  Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96  Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly  20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A  Gly Val Leu				,		, ,,,		• • • •		;	· · · ·		•	•				
Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu		(XI)	SEÇ	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:25	<b>:</b> '				• • •		•
Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn  1 5 10 15  CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu	3.000		· 					•		• • •				- 1 - 1				
CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu	AlG	03	ACG	AAT	CCT	AAA	CCT	CAG	AAG	AAG	AAC	AAA	CGT	AAC	ACC	AAC		48
CGT CGC CCA CAG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT 96 Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu	. net	GIY	THE	ASN		Lys	Pro	Gln	Lys		Asn	Lys	Arg	Asn	Thr	Asn		
Arg Arg Pro Gin Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu	•		•						•	10					15	***		
Arg Arg Pro Gin Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu	CGT		202				1,				. •							
20 25 30  GGA GTT TTA A  Gly Val Leu  106	9	2	D	CAG	GAC	GIC	AAG	TTC	CCG	GGT	GGC	GGT	CAG	ATC	GTT	GGT	٠,	96
GGA GTT TTA A Gly Val Leu  106	ALG	ALG .	PEO	GIU.	ASP	vai	rys	Phe		Gly	Gly	Gly	Gln	Ile	Val	Gly		
Gly Val Leu		•		20					25	,	•			30				
Gly Val Leu	GCA	<b>C</b> TOTO 7	<i>א</i> ניקיים	24				:					;			•		
				rs.			٠.	•	•			•						106
	<u></u> y	Tul. 1	• .		: :					•	÷							
								14		:.	es.	•						-

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

Met Gly Thr Asn Pro Lys Pro Gln Lys Lys Asn Lys Arg Asn Thr Asn

1 10 15

Arg Arg Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Gly Gly Gln Ile Val Gly 20 25 30

Gly Val Leu

	CAGGCTGTCCTGAGAGGCTAGCTAGCTAGCTAGCTAGCTA
	CAGGCTGTCCTGAGAGGCTAGCCAGCTGCCGACCCCTTACCGATTTTGACCAGGGCTGG
* * *	GTCCGACAGGACTCTCCGATCGGTCGACGGCTGGGGAATGGCTAAAACTGGTCCCGACC
•	
. (	GCCCIATCAGTIATGCCAACGGAAGCGGCCCCGACCAGCGCCCCTACTGCTGGCACTACCCCGGGGCTTGTTGCCTACTGCTGGCACTACTACTGCTGGCACTACTACTGCTGGCACTACTACTGCTGGCACTACTACTACTGCTGGCACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACT
	CGGGATAGTCAATACGGTTGCTTGCCGCCCCGACCCAGCGCCCCTACTGCTGCACTACT
	CGGGATAGTCAATACGGTTGCCTTCGCCGGGGCTGGTCGCCCCTTACTGCTGGCACTACTCCTGATGC
1.	CCCCAAAACCTTGCGGTATTGTGCCCGGGAAGAGTGTGTGT
	GGGGITITGGAACGCCATALCACCGCGAAGAGTGTGTGTGGTCCGGTATATTGCTTC
	GGGGTTTTGGAACGCCATAACACGGGCGCTTCTCACACACA
18	
	GAGGGTCGGGGCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCCAC
	GAGGGTCGGGGCACCACCCTTGCTGGCTGTCCAGCCGGGGGGGG
24	1 GTGAAATGATACGG2CCTCTTCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
	1 GTGAAAATGATACGGACGTCTTCGTCCTTAACAATACCAGGCCACCGCTGGGCAATTGGT CACTTTTACTATGCCTGCAGAAGCAGGAATTGTTATGGTCCGGTGGCGACCCGTTAACCA
	AGGAATGITATGGTCCGGTGCGACCCGTTALCC
30:	
	AGCCAACATGGACCTACTTGAGTTGACCTAAGTGTGTGCGGAGCGCCTCCTTGTG
	THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
363	
	AGTAGCCTCCCCGCCCGTTGTTGTGGGGACGTGACGGGGTGACTAACGAAGCGTTCGTAG
٠	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
421	
	GCCTGCGGTGTATGAGAGCCACGCCGAGGCCCAGGGACCTAGTGTGGGTCCACGGACCAGC
i e e	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
•	TO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP
481	ACTACCCGTATAGGCTTTGGCATTATCCTTGTACCATCAACTACACCATATTTAAAATCA
	TGATGGGCATATCCGAAACCGTAATAGGAACATGGTAGTGATGTGGTATATAAATCA
	TATAGGAACATGGTAGTTGATGTTGTTATAAATTA
541	GGATGTÁCGTGGGAGGGGTCGAACACAGGCTGGAAGCTGCCTGCAACTGGACGCGGGGCG CCTACATGCACCCTCCCCAGCTTGTGTCCGACCTTCGACGCTGCAACTGGACGCGGGGCG
	CCTACATGCACCCTCCCCAGCTTGTGTCCGACCTTCGACGCCCCAACTGGACGCGGGGCG
	THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
601	AACGTTGCGAACACACCACACACACACACACACACACACA
	AACGTTGCGATCTGGAAGACAGGGACAGGTCCGAGCTCAGCCGGTTACTGCTGACCACTA TIGCAACGCTAGACCTTCTGTCCCTGTCCAGGCTCGAGTCGGGCAATGACGACTGGTGAT
	CCLIGICCAGGCTCGAGTCGGGCAATGACGACTGGTEAT
661	CACAGTGGCAGGTCCTCCCGTGTTCCTTCACAACCCTACCAGCCTTGTCCACCGGCCTCA GTGTCACCGTCCAGGAAGGGCACAAGGAAGTGTTGGCATGTCCACCGGCCTCA
•	GTGTCACCGTCCAGGAGGGCACAAGGAAGTGTTGGGATGGTCGGAACAGGTGGCCGGAGT
	THE TANGE AND THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE TANGE OF THE TANG
721	TCCACCTCCACCAGAACATTGTGGACGTGCAGTACTTGTACGGGGTGGGGTCAAGCATCG AGGTGGAGGTGGTCTTGTAACACCTGCACGTCATGAACATCG
	AGGTGGAGGTGTTGTAACACCTGCACGTCATGAACATGCCCCCACCCCAGTTCGTAGC
	CALCALGULATERA CATGCCCCACCCCAGTTCGTACC
-	
781	CGTCCTGGGCCATTAĀGTGĞGAGTĀCGTCGTTCTCCTGTTCCTTCTGCTGCAGACGCGC GCAGGACCCGGTAATTCACCCTCATGCAGCAAGAGGACAACAACAACA
	GCAGGACCCGGTAATTCACCCTCATGCAGCAAGACGACGAACGTCTGCAGACGCGC
	CALUCAGE CAAGAGACAAGACGAACGTCTCCCCC
	•
841	GCGTCTGCTCCTGCTTGTGGATGATGCTACTCATATCCCAAGCGGAGGCGGCTTTGGAGA CGCAGACGAGGACGAACACCTACTACGATGAGTATACCCTAAGCGGAGGCGGCTTTGGAGA
	CGCAGACGAGGACGAACACCTACTACTACTATATCCCAAGCGGAGGCGGCTTTTCGAGA
	CGCAGACGAGGACGAACACCTACTACGATGAGTATACGCGTAGCGGAGGCGGCTTTGGAGA
	and the second control of the second control
901	ACCTCGTAATACTTAATGCAGCATCCCTGGCCGGGACGCACGC
	TECH COMMENT A SERVICE STATE OF THE SERVICE STATE O

	ACAAGAAGACGAAACGTACCATAAACTTCCCATTCACCCACGGGCCTCGCCAGATGTGG
1	TCTÁCGGGATGTGGCCTCTCCTCCTGCTGCTGGCGTTGCCCCAGCGGGCGTÁCGCGAGAGAGGAGGAGGACGACGGCGAACGGGGTCGCCCGCATGCGC
10	180 TGGACAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG
11	41 CTCTGTCACCATÀTTÀCAÀGCGCTÀTATCAGCTGGTGCTTGTGGTGGCTTCAGTATTTTC GAGACAGTGGTATAATGTTCGCGATATAGTCGACCACGAACACCACCGAAGTCATAAAAG
12	101 TGACCAGAGTGGAAGCGCAACTGCACGTGGGATTCCCCCCCC
12	
132	1 AATTGCTGCTGCCGTCTTCCGACCCGTCTTCCGACCGCGCGCG
138	TO THE PERSON OF
	1 CCTÀCTTTGTGCGCGTCCAAGGCCTTCTCCGGTTCTGCGCGTTAGCGCGGAÀGATGATCG GGATGAAACACGCGCAGGTTCCGGAAGAGGCCCAAGACGCGCAATCGCGCCTTCTACTAGC
144	GAGGCCATTÁCGTGCAAATGGTCATCATTAĀGTTAGGĞGCGCTTACTGGČACCTĀTGTTT CTCCGGTAATGCACGTTTACCAGTAGTAATTCAATCCCGGAATGACCGTGGATACAAA
150]	ATAACCATCTCACTCCTCTTCGGGACTGGGCGCACAACGGCTTGCGAGATCTGGCCGTGG TATTGGTAGAGTGAGGAGAAGCCCTGACCCGCGTGTTGCCGAACGCTCTAGACCGGCACC
1561	CTGTAGAGCCAGTCGTCTTCTCCCAAATGGAGACCAAGCTCATCACGTGGGGGGGCAGATA GACATCTCGGTCAGCAGAAGAGGGTTTACCTCTGGTTCGAGTAGTGCACCCCCCGTCTAT
1621	CCGCCGCGTGGGTGACATCATCAACGCCTTGCCTGTTTTCCGCCCGC
1681	TACTGCTCGGGCCAGGGATGGAATGGTCTCCAAGGGGTGGAGGTTGCTGGCGCCCATCA ATGACGAGCCCGGTCGGCTACCTTACCAGAGGTTCCCCACCTCCAACGACCGCGGGTAGT
1741	CGGCGTACGCCCAGCAGACAAGGGGCCTCCTAGGGTGCATAATCACCAGCCTAACTGGCC GCCGCATGCGGGTCGTCTGTTCCCCGGAGGATCCCACGTATTAGTGGTCGGATTGACCGG
1801	GGGACAÄAAACCAAGTGGAGGGTGAGGTCCAGATTGTGTCAACTGCTGCCCAAACCTTCC CCCTGTTTTTGGTTCACCTCCCACTCCAGGTCTAACACAGTTGACGACGGGTTTGGAAGG
1861	TGGCAACGTGCATCAATGGGGTGTGCTGGACTGTCTACCACGGGGCCGGAACGAGGACCA

192	
	AGCGCAGTGGGTTCCCAGGACAGTAGGTCTACATATACCAATGTAGACCAAGACCTTGTGG
198	
130	1 GCTGGCCCGCTCCGCAAGTAGCCGCTCATTGACACCCTGCACTTGCGGCTCCTCGGACCCGACCGGGCGGAGGGGGGGAGCCTGG
204	
-07.	1 TTTACCTGGTCACGAGGCACGCCGATGTCATTCCCGTGCGCCGGCGGGGTGATAGCAGGGAAATGGACCAGTGCTCCGTGCGGCTACAGTAAGGGCACGCGGCCCCACTATCGTCCC
210	CC)CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
	L GCAGCCTGCTGTCGCCCCGGCCCATTTCCTACTTGAAAGGCTCCTCGGGGGGTCCGCTGT CGTCGGACGACAGCGGGGCCGGGTAAAGGATGAACTTTCCGAGGAGGCCCCCCAGGCGACA
<b>Z16</b> ]	TGTGCCCCGGGGCACGCGTGGGCATATTTAGGGCCGCGTGTGCACCCGTGGAGTGG ACACGGGGCGCCCCGTGCGGCACCCGTATAAATCCCGGGGCCCACACGTGGGCACCTCACC
2221	CTAAGGCGGTGGACTITATCCTTCTCCCCC
·	CTAAGGCGGTGGACTTTATCCCTGTGGAGAACCTAGAGACAACCATGAGGTCCCCGGTGT GATTCCGCCACCTGAAATAGGGACACCTCTTGGATCTCTGTTGGTACTCCAGGGGCCACA
2281	"这种感染,我们就没有感染的感染,我们们是这一个,我们没有的意思,就是这个人,只要这个人的人,不是这个人的人。"
e40T	TCACGGATAACTCCTCTCCACCAGTAGTGCCCCAGAGCTTCCAGGTGGCTCACCTCCATG
	AGTGCCTATTGAGGAGAGGTGGTCATCACGGGGTCTCACGTGGTGCTCACCCCATG
2341	CTCCCACAGGCAGCGCCAAAACCACCAAAACCAACCAAAAAA
	CTCCCACAGGCAGCGGCAAAAGCACCAAGGTCCCGGCTGCATATGCAGCTCAGGGCTATA GAGGGTGTCCGTCGCCGTTTTCGTGGTTCCAGGGCCGACGTATACGTCGAGTCCCGATAT
401	AGGTGCTAGTACTCAACCCCTCTGTTGCTGCAACACTGGGCTTTGGTGCTTACATGTCCATCCA
461	
TOT.	AGGCTCATGGGATCGATCCTAACATCAGGACCGGGGTGAGĀACAATTACCACTGGCAGCC TCCGAGTACCCTAGGATTGTAGTCCTGGCCCCACTCTTGTTAATGGTGACCGTCGG
521	
4KT	CCATCACGTÁCTCCACCTÁCGGCÁÁGTTCCTTGCCGÁCGGCGGGGGGGGGG
581	ATGACATAATTATTTGTGACGACTCCCACTCCACTCACTACT
	ATGACATAATATTTGTGACGAGTGCCACTCCACGGATGCCACATCCATC
41	GCACTGTCCTTGACCAAGCAGAGTTCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
	GCACTGTCCTTGACCAAGCAGACTGCGGGGGGGGCGAGACTGGTTGTGCTCGCCACCGCCACGGGGACAGGAACTGGTTCGTCTCTGACGCCCCCCGCTCTGACCAACACGAGCGGTGGCGGT
01	CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
· ·	CCCCTCCGGGCTCCGTCACTGTGCCCCATCCCAACATCGAGGAGGTTGCTCTGTCCACCA GGGGAGGCCCGAGGCAGTGACACGGGGTTAGGTTGTAGCTCCTCCAACGAGACAGGTGGT
61	CCGGÄGAGATCCCTTTTTÄCGGCAAGGCTATCCCCCTCGAAGTAATCAAGGGGGGGAGAC GGCCTCTCTAGGGAAAAATGCCGTTCCGATAGGGGG
	Designation of The Control
21	ATCTCATCTTCTĞTCATTCAAÄGAÄGAÄGTĞCGAČGAACTCGCCGCAAAGCTGGTCGCAT
· · · · · · ·	TAGAGTAGAAGACAGTAAGTTTCTTCTTCACGCTGCAACCCGCAAAGCTGGTCGCAT
11	TECEPHON AMERICAN CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
- :	IGGGCATCAATGCCGTGGCCTACTACCGCGGTCTTGACGTCTCCTCATCCCACGC

<b>43</b> '	CGCTACAACAGCACCGTTGGCTACGGGAGTACTGGCCGATATACCGGCGACTTCGACT CGCTACAACAGCAGCACCGTTGGCTACGGGAGTACTGGCCGATATGGCCGCTGAAGCTGA
300	
	GCCACTATCTGACGTTATGCACACAGTGGGTCTGTCAGCTAAAGTCGGAACTGGGATGGA
306	1 TCACCATTGAGACAATCACGCTCCCCCAGGATGCTGTCTCCCGCACTCAACGTCGGGGCA AGTGGTAACTCTGTTAGTGCGAGGGGGTCCTACGACAGAGGGCGTGAGTTGCAGCCCCGT
312	1 GGACTGGCAGGGGAAGCCAGGCATCTACAGATTTGTGGCACCGGGGGAGCGCCCCTCCGCGGACCGCCCCCTCCGCGGGAGGCCCCCTCCGCGGGAGGCCCCCTCGGGGGAGGC
210	
318	CGTACAAGCTGACCAGGAGACACTCACGATACTGCGTCGACACGAACCATACTCG
324]	TCACGCCCGAGACTACAGTTAGGCTACGAGCGTACATGAACACCCCGGGGCTTCCCG AGTGCGGGCGGCTCTGATGTCAATCCGATGCTCGCATGTACTTGTGGGGCCCCGAAGGGC
3301	TGTGCCAGGACCATCTTGAATTTTGGGAGGGCGTCTTTACAGGCCTCACTCA
*-	
3361	CCCACTITCTATCCCAGACAAAGCAGAGTGGGGAGAACCITCCTTACCTGGTAGCGTACC GGGTGAAAGATAGGGTCTGTTTCGTCTCACCCCTCTTGGAAGGAA
3421	AAGCCACCGTGTGCGCTAGGGCTCAAGCCCCTCCCCCATCGTGGGACCAGATGTGGAAGT TTCGGTGGCACACGCGATCCCGAGTTCGGGGAGGGGGGTAGCACCCTGGTCTACACCTTCA
3481	GTTTGATTCGCCTCAAGCCCACCCCTCCATGGGCCAACACCCCTGCTATACAGACTGGGCGCAAACTAAGCGGAGTTCGGGTGGGAGGTACCCGGTTGTGGGGACATATGTCTGACCCGC
3541	CTGTTCAGAATGAAATCACCCTGACGCACCCAGTCACCAAATACATCATGACATGCATG
	GACAAGTCTTACTTTAGTGGGACTGCGTGGGTCAGTGGTTTATGTAGTACTGTACGTAC
601	CGGCCGACCTGGAGGTCGTCACGAGCACCTGGGTGCTCGTTGGCGGCGTCCTGGCTGCTT
	GCCGGCTGGACCTCCAGCAGTGCTCGTGGACCACGAGCAACCGCCGCAGGACCGACGAA
661	TEGCCGCGTATTGCCTGTCAACAGGCTGCGTGGTCATAGTGGGCAGGGTCGTCTTGTCCG ACCGGCGCATAACGGACAGTTGTCCGACGCACCAGTATCACCCGTCCCAGCAGAACAGGC
721	GGAAGCCGGCAATCATACCTGACAGGGAAGTCCTCTACCGAGAGTTCGATGAGATGGAAG CCTTCGGCCGTTAGTATGGACTGTCCCTTCAGGAGATGGCTCTCAAGCTACTCTACCTTC
•	
781	AGTGCTCTCAGCACTTACCGTACATCGAGCAAGGGATGATGCTCGCCGAGCAGTTCAAGC
	TCACGAGAGTCGTGAATGGCATGTAGCTCGTTCCCTACTACGAGCGGCTCGTCAAGTTCG
	The state of the s

	TO AGE LEGANGNE CECETATION CONTRACTOR OF THE CON
300	
396	1 GTGGGATACAATACTTGGCGGGCTTGTCAACGCTGCCTGGTAACCCCGCCATTGCTTCAT CACCCTATGTTATGAACCGCCCGAACAGTTGCGACGGACCATTGGGGCGGTAACGAAGTA
402	1 TC3TCCCTTTTTAC3CCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTC
	1 TGATGGCTTTTACAGCTGCTGTCACCAGCCCACTAACCACTAGCCAAACCCTCCTCTTCA ACTACCGAAAATGTCGACGACAGTGGTCGGGTGATTGGTGATCGGTTTGGGAGGAGAAGT
408	ACATATTEGGGGGGTGGGTGGCTGCCCAGCTCGCCCCCCGGTGCCGTACTGCCTTTG TGTATAACCCCCCCACCCACCGACGGGTCGAGGGGCGAGGGGGCCACGGAGAAC
4141	SCCCCCCONCONNO CONCONO
	TGGGCGCTGGCTTAGCTGGCGCCGCCATCGGCAGTGTTGGACTGGGGAAGGTCCTCATAG ACCCGCGACCGAATCGACCGCGGGGGTAGCCGTCACAACCTGACCCCTTCCAGGAGTATC
4201	ACATCCTTCC3CCCTATCCCCCCC
	ACATCCTTGCAGGGTATGGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG
4261	GCGGTGAGGTCCCCTCCACGGAGGACCTGGTCAATCTACTGCCCGCCATCCTCTCGCCCG CGCCACTCCAGGGGAGGTGCCTCCTGGACCAGTTAGATGACGGGGGGTAGGAGAGCGGGC
4321	
	CTCGGGAGCATCAGCCGCACCAGACACGTCGTTATGCGCCGGGCGCGCGC
1201	
4381	AGGGGGCAGTGCAGTGGATGAACCGGCTGATAGCCTTCGCCTCCCGGGGGAACCATGTTT TCCCCCGTCACGTCA
4441	
	CCCCCACGCACTACGTGCCGGAGAGCGATGCAGCTGCCGGGTCACTGCCATACTCAGCA GGGGTGCGTGATGCACGGCCTCTCGCTACGTCGACGGGGCGCAGTGACGGTATGAGTCGT
4501	GCCTCACTGTAACCCAGCTCCTGAGGCGACTGCACCAGTGGATAAGCTCGGAGTGTACCA CGGAGTGACATTGGGTCGAGGACTCCGCTGACGTGGTCACCTATTCGAGCCTCACATGGT
4561	CTCCATGCTCCGGTTCCTGGCTAAGGGACATCTGGGACTGGATATGCGAGGTGTTGAGCG GAGGTACGAGGCCAAGGACCGATTCCCTGTAGACCCTGACCTATACGCTCCACAACTCGC
4621	10mm 10100mcama 11100mc
3021	ACTITAAGACCIGGCIAAAAGCIAAGCICAIGCCACAGCIGCCIGGGATCCCCITIGIGT TGAAATTCIGGACCGATTTTCGATTCGAGIACGGTGTCGACGGACCCIAGGGGAAACACA
4681	CCTGCCAGCGGGGTATAAGGGGGTCTGGCGAGTGGACGGCATCATGCACACTCGCTGCC GGACGGTCGCGCCCATATTCCCCCAGACCGCTCACCTGCCGTAGTACGTGTGAGCGACGG
1741	ACTGTGGAGCTGAGATCACTGGACATGTCAAAAACGGGACGATGAGGATCGTCGGTCCTA TGACACCTCGACTCTAGTGACCTGTACAGTTTTTTGCCCTGCTACTCCTAGCAGCCAGGAT
801	GGACCTGCAGGAACATGTGGAGTGGGACCTTCCCCATTAATGCCTACACCACGGGCCCCT CCTGGACGTCCTTGTACACCTCACCCTGGAAGGGGTAATTACGGATGTGGTGCCCGGGGA
861	GTACCCCCTTCCTGCGCCGAACTACACGTTCGCGCTATGGAGGGTGTCTGCAGAGGAAT CATGGGGGGAAGGACGCGGCTTGATGTGCAAGCGCGATACCTCCCACAGACGTCTCCTTA

493	
	TACACCICIATTCCGTCCACCCCCTGAAGGTGATGCACTGCCCATACTGATGACTGTTAG
498	11 TCAAATGCCCGTGCCAGGTCCCATCGCCCGAATTTTTCACAGAATTGGACGGGGTGCGCCAAGGTTTAAAAAGTGTCTTAACCTGCCCCACGCGG
٠.	
504	1 TACATAGGTTTGCGCCCCCTGCAAGCCCTTGCTGCGGGAGGAGGTATCATTCAGAGTAG ATGTATCCAAACGCGGGGGGACGTTCGGGAACGACGCCCCTCCATAGTAAGTCTCATC
510	1 GACTCCACGAATACCCGGTAGGGTCGCAATTACCTTGCGAGCCCGAACCGGACGTGGCCGCCCGC
* + . ¥	
516:	TETTGACGICCATGCTCACTGATCCCTCCCATATAACAGCAGAGGCGGCGGGGGGAAGGT ACAACTGCAGGTACGAGTGACTAGGGAGGGTATATTGTCGTCTCCGCCGGCCCGCTTCCA
5221	TGGCGAGGGGATCACCCCCCTCTGTGGCCAGCTCCTCGGCTAGCCAGCTATCCGCTCCAT ACCGCTCCCCTAGTGGGGGAGACACCGGTCGAGGAGCCGATCGGTCGATAGGCGAGGTA
5281	CMCMC1 10001 1000000 000000 000000
2501	CTCTCAAGGCAACTTGCACCGCTAACCATGACTCCCCTGATGCTGAGCTCATAGAGGCCA GAGAGTTCCGTTGAACGTGGCGATTGGTACTGAGGGGACTACGACTCGAGTATCTCCGGT
E2	
5341	ACCTCCTATGGAGGCAGGAGATGGGCGGCAACATCACCAGGGTTGAGTCAGAAAACAAAG TGGAGGATACCTCCGTCCTACCCGCCGTTGTAGTGGTCCCAACTCAGTCTTTTGTTTC
5401	TGGTGATTCTGGACTCCTTCGATCCGCTTGTGGCGGAGGAGGACGAGGAGGAGGAGTCTCCGAGGAGATCTCCGAGCTAAGACCTAAGAGGCGAACACCGCCTTCCTGCTCGCCCTCTAGAGGC
<b>.</b>	
5461	TACCCGCAGAAATCCTGCGGAAGTCTCGGAGATTCGCCCAGGCCCTGCCCGGTTTGGGCGCAAGCCCGCGACGGGCCAAACCCGCGAAGCCCTCTAAGCGGGTCCGGGACGGCCAAACCCGCG
	r <u>abologi</u> a de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della com
5521	GGCCGGACTATAACCCCCCGCTAGTGGAGACGTGGAAAAAGCCCCGACTACGAACCACCTG CCGGCCTGATATTGGGGGGGGATCACCTCTGCACCTTTTTCGGGCTGATGCTTGGTGGAC
581	
	TGGTCCATGGCTGTCCGCTTCCACCTTCCAAAGTCCCCTCCTGTGCCTCCGCCTCGGAAGA ACCAGGTACCGACAGGCGAAGGTGGAGGTTTCAGGGGAGGACACGGAGGCGGAGCCTTCT
641	AGCGGACGGGGTCCTCACTGAATCAACCCTATCTACTGCCTTGGCCGAGCTCGCCACCA TCGCCTGCCACCAGGAGTGACTTAGTTGGGATAGATGACGGAACCGGCTCGAGCGGTGGT
701	GAAGCTTTGGCAGCTCCTCAACTTCCGGCCATTACGGGCGACAATACGACAACATCCTCTG CTTCGAAACCGTCGAGGAGTTGAAGGCCGTTAATGCCCGCTGTTATGCTGTAGGAGAC
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
761	AGCCCGCCCCTTCTGGCTGCCCCCCGACTCCGACGCTGAGTCCTATTCCTCCATGCCCC TCGGGCGGGAAGACCGACGGGGGGGGCTGAGGCTGCGACTCAGGATAAGGAGGTACGGGG
Z1	CCCTGGAGGGGGGGGGGGTCCGGATCTGTACGGAGGGGGGGG

5881	GIGAGGCCAACGCGGAGGAIGICGIGTGCIGCICAAIGICITACICTIGGACAGGCGCCCCACICCGGGIGCACACGAGIIACAGAAIGAGAACCIGICEGCGI
5941	TCGTCACCCCGTGCGCCGGAAGAACAGAAACTGCCCATCAATGCACTAAGCAACTCG AGCAGTGGGGCACGCGGCGCCTTCTTGTCTTTGACGGGTAGTTACGTGATTCGTTGAGC
6001	TGCTACGTCACCACTTTGGTGTATTCCACCACCTCACGCAGTGCTTGCCAAAGGCAG ACGATGCAGTGGTGTTAAACCACATAAGGTGGTGGAGTGCGTCACGAACGGTTTCCGTC
6061	AGAAAGTCACATTTGACAGACTGCAAGTTCTGGACAGCCATTACCAGGACGTACTCAAG TCTTTCAGTGTAAACTGTCTGACGTTCAAGACCTGTCGGTAATGGTCCTGCATGAGTTC
6121	AGGTTÄÄAGCAGCGGCGTCAAAAGTGAÄGGCTAACTTGCTATCCGTAGAGGAAGCTTGC TCCAATTTCGTCGCCGCAGTTTTCACTTCCGATGAACGATAGGCATCTCCTTCGAACG
6181	GCCTGACGCCCCACACTCAGCCAAATCCAAGTTTGGTTATGGGGCAAAAGACGTCCGT CGGACTGCGGGGGTGTAGGTTTAAAACCAATACCCGTTTTCTGCAGGCA
6241	GCCATGCCAGAAAGGCCGTAACCCACATCAACTCCGTGTGGAAAGACCTTCTGGAAGAC CGGTACGGTCTTTCCGGCATTGGGTGTAGTTGAGGCACACCTTTCTGGAAGACCTTCTG
6301	ATGTAACACCAATAGACACTACCATCATGGCTAAGAACGAGGTTTTCTGCGTTCAGCCTG TACATTGTGGTTATCTGTGATGGTAGTACCGATCTTGCTCCAAAAGACGCAAGTCGGAC
6361	AGAAGGGGGTCGTAAGCCAGCTCGTCTCATCGTGTTCCCCGATCTGGGCGTGCGCGCGTGT TCTTCCCCCCAGCATTCGGTCGAGCAGAGTAGCACAAGGGGCTAGACCCGCACGCGCACA
<b>6421</b>	GCGAAAAGATGGCTTTGTACGACGTGGTTACAAAGCTCCCCTTGGCCGTGATGGGAAGCT CGCTTTTCTACCGAAACATGCTGCACCAATGTTTCGAGGGGAACCGGCACTACCCTTCGA
5481	CCTACGGATTCCAATACTCACCAGGACAGCGGGTTGAATTCCTCGTGCAAGCGTGGAAGT GGATGCCTAAGGTTATGAGTGGTCCTGTCGCCCAACTTAAGGAGCACGTTCGCACCTTCA
5541	CCAAGAAAACCCCAATGGGGTTCTCGTATGATACCCGCTGCTTTGACTCCACAGTCACTG GGTTCTTTTGGGGTTACCCCAAGAGCATACTATGGGCGACGAAACTGAGGTGTCAGTGAC
601	AGAGCGACATCCGTACGGAGGAGCAATCTACCAATGTTGTGACCTCGACCCCAAGCCC TCTCGCTGTAGGCATGCCTCCGGTTAGATGGTTACAACACTGGAGCTGGGGGTTCGGG
661	GCGTGGCCATCAAGTCCCTCACCGAGAGGCTTTATGTTGGGGGCCCTCTTACCAATTCAA CGCACCGGTAGTTCAGGGAGTGGCTCTCCGAAATACAACCCCCGGGAGAATGGTTAAGTT
721	GGGGGAGAACTGCGGCTATCGCAGGTGCCGCGCGCGCGTACTGACAACTAGCTGTG CCCCCTCTTGACGCCGATAGCGTCCACGGCGCGCTCGCCGCATGACTGATCGACAC
781	GTAACACCCTCACTTGCTACATCAAGGCCCGGGGCAGGCCTGCAGGCCTGCAGGCCTGTGGGGAGGGA
841	ACTGCACCATGCTCGTGTGTGGCGACGACGTTAGTCGTTATCTGTGAAAGCGCGGGGGTTC

TCCTCCTGCGCCCCCTCGGACTCTCGGAGGCTATGACCAGGTACTCCGCCCCCC
CIGGGGACCCCCACAACCAGAATACGACTTGGAGCTCATAACATCATGCTCCTCCAACGACCCCTGGGGGGGG
TGTCAGTCGCCCACGACGGCGGAAAGAGGGGTCTACTTACCTCACCCGTGACCCTACAAACAGTCAGCGGGGGGGG
CCCCCCCCGCGAGAGCTGCGTGGGAGACACCACACACACTCCAGTCAATTCCTGGCTAGGGGGGGAGCGCTCTCGACGCACCCTCTGTCGTTCTGTGTGAGGTCAGTTAAGGACCGATC
GCAACATAATCATGTTTGCCCCCACACTGTGGGCGAGGATGATACTGATGACCCATTTCT CGTTGTATTAGTACAAACGGGGGTGTGACACCCGCTCCTRCTATGACTACTGGGTAAAGA
TTAGCGTCCTTATAGCCAGGGACCAGCTTGAACAGGCCCTCGATTGCGAGATCTACGGGG AATCGCAGGAATATCGGTCCCTGGTCGAACTTGTCCGGGAGCTAACGCTCTAGATGCCCC
CCTGCTACTCCATAGAACCACTTGATCTACTCCAATCATTCAAAGACTC GGACGATGAGGTATCTTGGTGAACTAGATGEAGGTTAGTAAGTTTCTGAG

#### IT IS CLAIMED:

1. A recombinant polypeptide which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV).

5

- 2. The polypeptide of claim 1, which includes an immunoreactive portion of an HCV polypeptide which:
  - a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
  - b) has 504 amino acid residues; and

10

- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4.
- 3. The polypeptide of claim 2, which includes the entire 504 residue peptide.

15

4. The polypeptide of claim 3, whose carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:3.

20

5. The polypeptide of claim 3, which is produced by the expression vector contained in an Escherichia coli host identified by ATCC No. 40901.

25

- 6. The polypeptide of claim 1, which includes an immunoreactive portion of the peptide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:2.
- 7. The polypeptide of claim 6, which includes the specified sequence.

30

8. The polypeptide of claim 7, which is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:1.

15

20

25

- 9. The polypeptide of claim 7, which is produced by the expression vector contained in an *Escherichia coli* host identified by ATCC No. 40893.
- 10. The polypeptide of claim 1, which includes the peptide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:8.
  - 11. The polypeptide of claim 10, which is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:7.
  - 12. The polypeptide of claim 1, which includes the peptide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:10.
  - 13. The polypeptide of claim 12, which is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:9.
    - 14. The polypeptide of claim 1, which includes a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.
  - 15. The polypeptide of claim 1, which is encoded by a polynucleotide sequence selected from the group of polynucleotide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:23, and SEQ ID NO:25.
- 16. A diagnostic kit for use in screening human blood containing antibodies specific against hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection comprising

at least one peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV), and

means for detecting the binding of said antibodies to the antigen.

20

- 17. The kit of claim 16, wherein the antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of an HCV polypeptide sequence which:
  - a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
  - b) has 504 amino acid residues; and
- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4.
- 18. The kit of claim 16, wherein the antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of the peptide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:2.
  - 19. The kit of claim 16, wherein the antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of the peptide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:8.
    - 20. The kit of claim 19, which further contains a second antigen, wherein the second antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.
- 21. The kit of claim 16, wherein the antigen includes 25 an immunoreactive portion of the peptide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:10.
  - 22. The kit of claim 16, wherein the antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.
- 23. The kit of claim 16, wherein said detecting means includes a solid support to which said peptide is attached

and a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody, wherein binding of said serum antibodies to said antigen can be detected by binding of the reporter-labeled antibody to said solid surface.

5

24. A method of detecting hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection in an individual comprising

reacting serum from an HCV-infected test individual with at least one peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV), and

examining the antigen for the presence of bound antibody.

- 25. The method of claim 24, wherein the peptide antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of an HCV peptide which:
  - a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
  - b) has 504 amino acid residues; and
- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4.
  - 26. The method of claim 24, wherein the peptide antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:2.
  - 27. The method of claim 24, wherein the peptide antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:8.

30

35

28. The method of claim 24, which further contains a second antigen, wherein the second antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID-NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.

15 ·

20

25

30

- 29. The method of claim 24, wherein the peptide antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:10.
- 30. The method of claim 24, wherein the antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.
  - 31. The method of claim 24, wherein the peptide antigen is attached to a solid support, said reacting includes reacting the peptide antigen with the support, and subsequently reacting the support with a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody, and said examining includes detecting the presence of reporter-labeled antibody on the solid support.
- 32. A method of producing a polypeptide which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV), comprising

introducing into a suitable host, a recombinant expression system containing an open reading frame (ORF) having a polynucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV), where the vector is designed to express the ORF in said host, and

culturing said host under conditions resulting in the expression of the ORF sequence.

- 33. The method of claim 32, wherein the polypeptide includes an immunoreactive portion of an HCV polypeptide which:
- a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
  - b) has 504 amino acid residues; and

20

c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4; and

where the carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence of said peptide antigen is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID No:3.

- 34. The method of claim 33, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtll phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40901.
- 35. The method of claim 32, wherein the polypeptide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO: 2, and the polynucleotide has the sequence presented in SEQ ID NO:1.
- 36. The method of claim 35, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gt11 phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40893.
- 37. The method of claim 32, wherein the polypeptide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:8, and the polynucleotide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:7.
- 25 38. The method of claim 37, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtl1 phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40792.
- 39. The method of claim 32, wherein the polypeptide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:10, and the polynucleotide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:9.

40. The method of claim 39, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtl1 phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40876.

5

- 41. The method of claim 32, wherein the polypeptide includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.
- 42. The method of claim 41, wherein the expression vector is a pGEX or pET vector and the host is E. coli.

15

20

- 43. An expression system for expressing a recombinant peptide antigen which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV), comprising
- a host capable of supporting expression of an open reading frame in a selected expression vector, and

the selected expression vector containing an open reading frame (ORF) having a polynucleotide sequence which encodes said peptide antigen.

- 25
- 44. The expression system of claim 43, wherein the peptide antigen includes an immunoreactive portion of an HCV polypeptide sequence which:
  - a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
  - b) has 504 amino acid residues; and
- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4; and

where the carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence of said peptide antigen is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:3.

45. The expression system of claim 44, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtll phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40901.

5

46. The expression system of claim 43, wherein the peptide antigen has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:2, and the polynucleotide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:1.

10

47. The expression system of claim 46, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtll phage vector, the host is  $E.\ coli$ , and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40893.

15

48. The expression system of 43, wherein the peptide antigen has the sequence has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:8, and the polynucleotide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:7.

20

49. The expression system of claim 48, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtll phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40792.

25

50. The expression system of 43, wherein the peptide antigen has the sequence has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:10, and the polynucleotide has the sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:9.

30

51. The expression system of claim 50, wherein the expression vector is a lambda gtll phage vector, the host is *E. coli*, and the host containing the introduced vector is identified by ATCC No. 40876.

- 52. The expression system of claim 43, wherein the polypeptide includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:24, and SEQ ID NO:26.
- 53. The expression system of claim 52, wherein the expression vector is a pGEX or pET vector and the host is E. coli.
  - 54. A polynucleotide which encodes a polypeptide which is immunoreactive with sera from humans infected with hepatitis C virus (HCV).

15

20

25

30

10

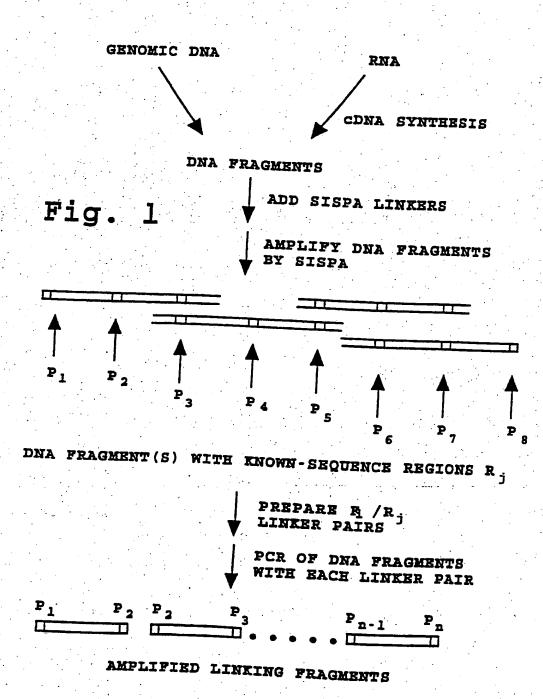
- 55. The polynucleotide of claim 54, wherein the polypeptide includes an immunoreactive portion of a peptide sequence which:
  - a) is encoded by an HCV coding sequence;
- b) has 504 amino acid residues; and
- c) has the carboxy-terminal sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:4; and

where the carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence of said peptide antigen is encoded by the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:3.

- 56. The polynucleotide of claim 54, which includes the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:1.
- 57. The polynucleotide of claim 54, which includes the polynucleotide sequence presented as SEQ ID NO:9.
- 58. The polynucleotide of claim 54, which includes a polynucleotide sequence selected from the group of polynu35 cleotide sequences presented as SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13,

137

SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:23, and SEQ ID NO:25.



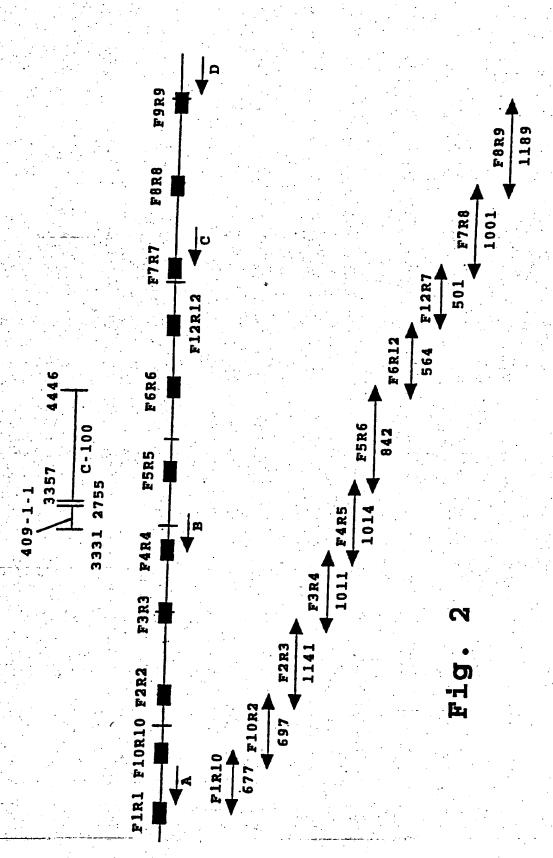


Fig. 3

GAA TTC TTC ACA GAA TTG GAC GGG GTG CGC CTA CA $\underline{\mathtt{T}}$  AGG TTT GCG CCC CCC TGC AAG CCC TTG CTG CGG GAG GAG GTA TCA TTC AGA GTA GGA CTC CAC GAA TAC CCG GTA GGG TCG CAA TTA CCT TGC GAG CCC GAA CCG GAT GTG GCC GTG TTG ACG TCC ATG CTC ACT GAT CCC TCC CAT ATA ACA GCA GAG GCG GCC GGG CGA AGG TTG GCG AGG GGA TCA CCC CCC TCT GTG GCC AGC TCC TCG GCT AGC CAG CTA TCC GCT CCA TCT CTC AAG GCA ACT TGC ACC GCT AAC CAT GAC TCC CCT GAT GCT GAG CTC ATA GAG GCC AAC CTC CTA TGG AGG CAG GAG ATG GGC GGC AAC ATC ACC AGG GTT GAG TCA GAA AAC AAA GTG GTG ATT CTG GAC TCC TTC GAT CCG CTT GTG GCG GAG GAG GAC GAG CGG GAG ATC TCC GTA CCC GCA GAA ATC CTG CGG AAG TCT CGG AGA TTC GCC CAG GCC CTG CCC GTT TGG GCG CGG CCG GAC TAT AAC CCC CCG CTA GTG GAG ACG TGG AAA AAG CCC GAC TAC GAA CCA CCT GTG GTC CAT GGC TGT CCG CTT CCA CCT CCA AAG TCC CCT CCT GTG CCT CCG CCT CGG AAG AAG CGG ACG GTG GTC CTC ACT GAA TCA ACC CTA TCT ACT GCC TTG GCC GAG CTC GCC ACC AGA AGC TTT GGC AGC TCC TCA ACT TCC GGC ATT ACG GGC GAC AAT ACG ACA ACA TCC TCT GAG CCC GCC CCT TCT GGC TGC CCC CCC GAC TCC GAC GCT GAG TCC TAT TCC TCC ATG CCC CCC CTG GAG GGG GAG CCT GGG GAT CCG GAT CTT AGC GAC GGG TCA TGG TCA ACG GTC AGT AGT GAG GCC AAC GCG GAG GAT GTC GTG TGC TGA ATG TCT TAC TCT TGG ACA GGC GCA CTC GTC ACC CCG TGC GCC GCG GAA GAA CAG AAA CTG CCC ATC AAT GCA CTA AGC AAC TCG TTG CTA CGT CAC CAC AAT TTG GTG TAT TCC ACC ACC TCA CGC AGT GCT TGC CAA AGG CAG AAG AAA GTC ACA TTT GAC AGA CTG CAA GTT CTG GAC AGC CAT TAC CAG GAC GTA CTC AAG GAG GTT AAA GCA GCG GCG TCA AAA GTG AAG GCT AAC TTG CTA TCC GTA GAG GAA GCT TGC AGC CTG ACG CCC CCA CAC TCA GCC AAA TCC AAG TTT GGT TAT GGG GCA AAA GAC GTC CGT TGC CAT GCC AGA AAG GCC GTA ACC CAC ATC AAC TCC GTG TGG AAA GAC CTT CTG GAA GAC AAT GTA ACA CCA ATA GAC ACT ACC ATC ATG GCT AAG AAC GAG GTT TTC TGC GTT CAG CCT GAG AAG GGG GGT CGT AAG CCA GCT CGT CTC ATC GTG TTC CCC GAT CTG GGC GTG CGC GTG TGC GAA AAG ATG GCT TTG TAC GAC GTG GTT ACC AAG CTC CCC TTG GCC GTG ATG GGA AGC TCC TAC GGA TTC CAA TAC TCA CCA GGA CAG CGG GTT GAA TTC

Fig. 4

G E I P F Y G K A I P L E CC ACC ACC GGA GAG ATC CCT TTT TAC GGC AAG GCT ATC CCC CTC GAA I K G G R H L I F C H S K K GTA ATC AAG GGG GGG AGA CAT CTC ATC TTC TGT CAT TCA AAG AAG AAG E L A A K L V A L G I N TGC GAC GAA CTC GCC GCA AAG CTG GTC GCA TTG GGC ATC AAT GCC GTG AYYRG L D V S  $\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{I}$ T GCC TAC TAC CGC GGT CTT GAC GTG TCC GTC ATC CCG ACC AGC GGC GAT V V V A T D A L M T G Y T G D GTT GTC GTC GTG GCA ACC GAT GCC CTC ATG ACC GGC TAT ACC GGC GAC I D C N T C V T Q T TTC GAC TCG GTG ATA GAC TGC AAT ACG TGT GTC ACC CAG ACA GTC GAT SLDP FTIETI T TL TTC AGC CTT GAC CCT ACC TTC ACC ATT GAG ACA ATC ACG CTC CCC CAG S R T Q R R G R T G 🚟 R G K GAT GCT GTC TCC CGC ACT CAA CGT CGG GGC AGG ACT GGC AGG GGG AAG GI Y R F V A P G E R P S CCA GGC ATC TAC AGA TTT GTG GCA CCG GGG GAG CGC CCC TCC GGC ATG S S V L C E C Y D A G C A W TTC GAC TCG TCC GTC CTC TGT GAG TGC TAT GAC GCA GGC TGT GCT TGG E LAT P A E T T V R R A Y L TAT GAG CTC ACG CCC GCC GAG ACT ACA GTT AGG CTA CGA GCG TAC ATG T P G L P V C AAC ACC CCG GGG CTT CCC GTG TGC CAG GAC Fig. 5  $\blacksquare \longrightarrow \blacksquare A$ ,  $\blacksquare \longrightarrow AB$ ,  $A \longrightarrow *C$ 

TAC

gce

CGG

CTA

AGG

GTT

ACA

GAG ACT

၁၁၅ ၁၁၁

ACG

၁၅၁

Ala

Leu

Arg

Val

Thr

Thr

Glu

Ala

Pro

Thr

Arg

Phe

GAA 45 Glu 15 TCC

ည်သ

ATT

GGA

GAC

CAG

TGC

GTG

ညည

CTT

999

၅၁၁

ACT

AAC

Ser

Pro

Ilu

Gly

Asp

Gln

Cys

Val

Pro

Leu

G1y

Pro

Thr

Asn

CCC

ATC

GCT

AAG

TAC

TTT

CCI

ATC

GAG

GGA

ACC

ACC

TCC

Pro

Ilu

Ala

Lys

Gly

Tyr

Phe

Pro

Ilu

Glu

G1y

Thr

Thr

Ser

CTC 180 Leu 60

## Fig. 6

TCA Ser ggc ATC CAT His TTG GIC Leu Val TGT Cys GCA Ala TCC Ser TIC Phe GTC Val GTG Val ATC. CTG Ilu Leu GAC Asp CIC AAG Leu Lys CLL Leu CAT GCA His Ala GGT Gly AGA သည္ဗ Arg Arg Ala ၁၅၁ 999 G1yCIC Leu TAC Tyr 999 G1yTAC GAA Glu Tyr AAG Lys GAC CCC Asp Ala ATC Ilu TGC Суз GTG GTA Val AAG Lys ညည GAA Glu AAG Lys AAT Asn

> Lys 75

AAG 225

						٠.	1	*	
				: · ·				<b>(</b>	•
ATG	Met	ACG	Thr	ACC	Thr	CAA	Gln	Fig. 6 (con't)	
CTC	Leu	AAT	Asn		Phe	ACT		ي	•
သည	Ala	TGC	Cys Asn	ACC TTC	Thr	၁၅၁	1.0	9	
GAT	Asp	GAC	Ilu Asp	CCT	Pro	TCC	Val Ser Arg	F E	
ACC	Thr	ATA	Ilu	GAC	Asp	GIC	Val		
GCA	Ala	GTG	Val	CIT	Leu	GCT	Ala	477	
GIG	Val Val Val Ala	TCG	Ser	AGC	Ser	GAT	Gln Asp Ala	TTC 4'	
GTC	Val	GAC	Asp	TTC	Phe		Gln	AA T' lu Pl	
၁ <u>၂</u>		TTC	Phe	GAT	Asp 1	CCC CAG	Pro	ACG GAA Thr Glu	
sec ear err GTC GTC GTG	Asp Val	GAC	Gly Asp Phe Asp	GTC	Val	CIC	Leu Pro	GGC A	
GAI	Asp	၁၅၅		ACA	Thr	ACG	Thr	ACT G	
	Gly	ACC	Thr	CAG	Gln	ATC	Ilu	AGG	
	Ser	TAT	Tyr	ACC	Thr	ACA	Thr	GGC Gly	-
}	Thr	၁၅၅	G1y	GTC	Val	GAG	Glu	CGG Arg	
315	Pro 105	ACC 360	Thr 120	TGT 405	Cys 135	ATT 450	Ilu 150	CGT	
						- ,		•	•

## Epitope Comparison/Delineation

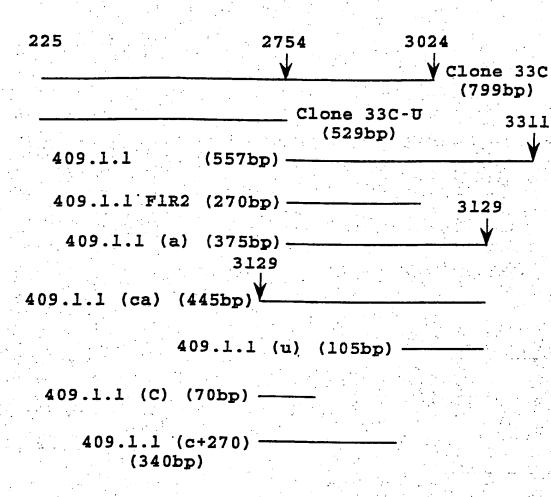


Fig. 7

1 CC ATG GGC ACG ATT CCC AAA CCT CAA AAA AAA AAC AAA CGT I P K P Q. K K N AAC ACC AAC CGT CGC CCA CGG GAC GTC AAG TTC CCG GGT GGC 43 N T N R R P R D ĸ  $\mathbf{F}$ . P GGT CAG ATC GTT GGT GGA GTT TAC TTG TTG CCG CGC AGG GGC I V GGV Y. L L P R R CCT AGA TTG GGT GTG CGC GCG ACG AGA AAG ACT TCC GAG CGG L G  $\mathbf{v}$ R · A Ť R K T TCG CAA CCT CGA GGT AGA CGT CAG CCT ATC CCC AAG GCT CGT 169 S P Q R G R RQ P K CGG CCC GAG GGC AGG ACC TGG GCT CAG CCC GGG TAC CCT TGG R P. E G R T W A O P G Y P CCC CTC TAT GGC AAT GAG GGC TGC GGG TGG GCG GGA TGG CTC 253 G N E C WA G G CTG TCT CCC CGT GGC TCT CGG CCT AGC TGG GGC CCC ACA GAC 295 P R G S R P S W CCC CGG CGT AGG TCG CGC AAT TTG GGT AAG GTC ATC GAT ACC 337 P R R R S R N L G K. V I CTT ACG TGC GGC TTC GCC GAC CTC ATG GGG TAC ATA CCG CTC 379 T CG F A D L M G Y I P GTC GGC GCC CCT CTT GGA GGC GCT GCC AGG GCC CTG GCG CAT L G · G  $\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A}$ R Α L GGC GTC CGG GTT CTG GAA GAC GGC GTG AAC TAT GCA ACA GGG 463 L V R V E D G V N A AAC CTT CCT GGT TGC TCT TTC TCT ATC TTC CTT CTG GCC CTG 505 L P G C S F S I F L L A CTC TCT TGC TTG ACT GTG CCC GCT TCG GCC TAC CAA GTG CGC L T . A P A S. A Υ . Q V AAC TCC ACG GGG CTT TAC CAC GTC ACC AAT GAT TGC CCT AAC G L Y H V T N P TCG AGC ATT GTG TAC GAG TAA TAG GGA TCC 631 659 S S I V Y E Z Z ·

Fig. 8A

10/12 10 20 30 40 50 60 (Wild Type) ATGGGCACGAATCCTAAACCTCAGAAGAAGAACAAACGTAACACCAACCGTCGCCCACAG gatccATGGGCACGAATCCTAAAC-> Primer C1 METGlyThrAsnProLysProGlnLysLysAsnLysArgAsnThrAsnArgArgProGln 80 90 100 110 120 GACGTCAAGTTCCCGGGTGGCGGTCAGATCGTTGGTGGAGTTTACTTGTTGCCGCGCAGG gagcccatgggtGGAGTTTACTTGTTGCC-> Primer C100 TCAGATCGTTGGTGGAGTTTtaatagggatccgq Primer NC105 AspValLysPheProGlyGlyGlyGlnIleValGlyGlyValTyrLeuLeuProArgArg 130 140 .. 150 160 180 GGCCCTAGATTGGGTGTGCGCGCGACGAGAAAGACTTCCGAGCGGTCGCAACCTCGAGGT GlyProArgLeuGlyValArgAlaThrArgLysThrSerGluArgSerGlnProArgGly 190 200 210 230 240 AGACGTCAGCCTATCCCCAAGGCTCGTCGGCCCGAGGGCAGGACCTGGGCTCAGCCCGGG ArgArgGlnProIleProLysAlaArgArgProGluGlyArgThrTrpAlaGlnProGly 250 260 270 280 290 300 TACCCTTGGCCCCTCTATGGCAATGAGGGCTGCGGGTGGGCGGGATGGCTCCTGTCTCCC **GAGCCCATGGGCTGGGCGGG** Primer C270-> CTCTATGGCAATGAGGGCTaaggatccggcc <-Primer NC270

Fig. 8B

TyrProTrpProLeuTyrGlyAsnGluGlyCysGlyTrpAlaGlyTrpLeuLeuSerPro

11/12

	310	320	33	0 3	40 3	50 360
	1	1		1	1	1
CGTGG	CTCTCGGC	CTAGCTGG	GGCCCAC	AGACCCCCG		CGCAATTTGGGT gagcccaTGGGT (C360->)
			•	< <u>G</u>		CGCAATTTGtaa
ggatccggcc	· · · · .				<-Primer	NC360
ArgGl	ySerArgP	roSerTrp	GlyProTh	rAspProAr	gArgArgSerl	ArgAsnLeuGly
	370	380	39	0 40	00 41	LO 420
	-				1	1
<u>AAGGT</u> Prime	CATCGATA r C360->	<u>CC</u>				ATACCGCTCGTC : :leProLeuVal
	430	440	450			1.00
						1
	< <u>G(</u> <	AGGCGCTG Primer	CCAGGGCO NC450	taaggatco	caacc	TTCTGGAAGAC alLeuGluAsp
	490	500	510	52	.0 53	0 540
	1				1	1
GGCGTG		<u>AACAGGGA</u>		GGTTaaqqa		TCCTTCTGGCC
GlyVal	AsnTyrAl	aThrGlyA	snLeuPro	GlyCysSer	PheSerIleP	heLeuLeuAla
	550	560	570	58	0 59	0 600
			-			1
CTGCTC		- <u>-</u> CTGTGC		GCCTAagga		CCACGGGGCTT
LeuLeu	SerCysLe	uThrValP	roAlaSer	AlaTyrGln	ValArgAsnSe	erThrGlyLeu
	610	620	630 !	64	<u> </u>	
TACCAC	GTCACCAA	TGATTGCC(	CTAACTCĠ	AGCATTGTG' <u><g'< u=""></g'<></u>	TACGAGTAATA TACGAGTAATA <primer (3'primer)<="" td=""><td>AGGGATCCgaa NC660</td></primer>	AGGGATCCgaa NC660

TyrHisValThrAsnAspCysProAsnSerSerIleValTyrGlu-----GlySer

Fig. 8B (con't)

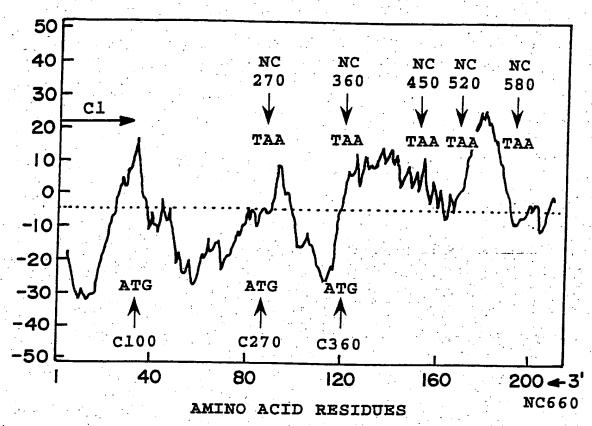


Fig. 9

GGI					
<b>6133647</b> 0	<u> </u>				
CINC450					
CINC360				•	
C1NC270					
ClNC105					
C100NC270	•				
C100NC360					
C270NC360					
C270NC450			·,		
			IMMUNOREA		
Fig.	10-	<b>****</b>	NONREACTI TRANSMEMB		OMAIN